

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

28th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 26.03.2021

Resolutions of the 28th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held on 26.03.2021 in ONLINE mode at 11.30 am:

Sub. (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 31.12.2020
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 31.12.2020 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub. (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 31.12.2020 to 25.03.2021
Res.		Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 31.12.2020 to 25.03.2021 was presented to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board congratulated the Principal & Faculty for the activities carried out during this period.
Sub. (3)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for procuring Goods/Equipment's a) Seeking post-facto approval for procurement of Servers (02 Nos.) for implementation of ERP SAMARTH Software b) Seeking post-facto approval for re-initiation of two times cancelled package (Gem RA Number: GEM/2020/RA/58665, Dated: 12.12.2020 and Gem RA Number: GEM/2020/RA/60493, Dated: 29.12.2020) of Interactive panels and Accessories (12 Nos.) for online teaching learning
Res.		a) The requirement of Servers (02 Nos.) for implementation of ERP SAMARTH Software was apprised to committee members by TEQIP coordinator and it was resolved to approve the same. b) The interactive panels and Accessories (12 Nos.) for online teaching learning required was apprised to the board members. The Board members considering the request made by TEQIP coordinator approved the package for reinitiating it. [Annexure III].
Sub. (4)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended online/offline by Faculty/Staff/Students from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021
Res.		The list of STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended online/offline by Faculty/Staff/Students from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV].
Sub. (5)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) programs organized from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 b) Seeking post-facto approval for Remedial classes conducted for students during 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 c) Seeking post-facto approval for NASSCOM future skill training conducted for students
Res.		a) The details programmes organized under Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (a)]. b) The Remedial classes conducted for students from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 was

		presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (b)]. c) The NASSCOM future skill training conducted for students was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (c)].		
Sub. (6)		Seeking post facto approval for payment of patent fees towards filing IPR of Electrical and Electronics department		
Res.		An amount of Rs. 1,85,500/- towards payment of patent fees for filing patents by Dr. S. H. Jangamshetti of Electrical and Electronics department was presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure VI]		
Sub. (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing Research Assistantship to Research Scholars		
Res.		The Research Assistantship to be paid to 8 research scholars was presented to Board members by TEQIP coordinator and it was resolved to approve the same as per the guidelines [Annexure VII].		
Sub. (8)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing financial assistance to faculty and students registered and completed online NPTEL/ MOOCs courses		
		32 faculty members (Rs. 57,200) and 28 students (Rs. 35,000) had completed successfully the online NPTEL/MOOCs courses and had made a request for reimbursement of fees. The details were presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VIII].		
Sub. (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 under a) Procurement, b) Academic Activities, c) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) and d) Mentoring/Twinning Systems		
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 01.01.2021 to 25.03.2021 under a) Procurement worth Rs. 74,23,692, b) Academic Activities worth Rs. 9,39,790, c) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) worth Rs. 4,79,785 and d) Teaching & Research Assistantship worth Rs. 7,10,400 and meeting expenses of worth Rs. 56,180 was presented by TEQIP coordinator to the members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure IX].		
Sub. (10)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increments for the following non-teaching staff:		
		Sl. No.	Name of the staff	Designation and department
		1	Shri B. R. Chiniwalar	Typist (Aided), Office
		2	Shri C. I. Kundargi	Helper (Aided), Physics
Res.		The time bound increments to the two non-teaching staff for completing 20 years of service was apprised to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same. The Principal was informed to send the Proposals to the DTE, Bangalore for approval.		
Sub. (11)	:	Seeking approval for delegation of signing authority of CL/EL/DL of teaching and supporting staff and bonafide certificates of students to Dean (Academic)		
Res.		The necessity of delegating powers to Dean (Acad.) for signing the CL/EL/DL of teaching and supporting staff and bonafide certificates of students was apprised to members of the board. Taking into consideration the merits the Board members resolved to approve the same.		
Sub. (12)	:	Seeking approval for scrapping of E-waste (old Computers & Peripherals) and Furniture sanctioned under AICTE/DST etc. / Blue Books		

Res.	Owing to accumulation of E-Waste and Blue books in the college the Principal apprised to the committee members the need for scrapping of E-waste (old Computers & Peripherals) and Furniture sanctioned under AICTE/DST etc./ Blue Books and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub. (13)	: Seeking approval for the appointment of Electrical Development Officer
Res.	Prof. R. G. Patil, Electric Development Officer retired from service owing to superannuation on 31.03.2021 and Dr. R. L. Naik, faculty from Electrical and Electronics Engineering was nominated as the Electric Development Officer of college unanimously with immediate effect by the board members.
Sub. (14)	: Seeking approval for appointments on compensatory basis in Aided departments
Res.	As per the DTE letter No. ADMI/EST/14/7/2021/2561 Dated:02.02.2021p the proposals were to be sent for appointment on compensatory basis in Aided departments and the same was presented by Principal to the committee members. It was resolved that, the proposals may be sent to DTE office for necessary action.
Sub. (15)	: Presentation of Committee Opinion on Merger of departments i) Automobile Engineering with Mechanical Engineering and ii) Electronics & Instrumentation with Electronics and Communication Engineering.
Res.	The due to low admission in the two departments (EI, AU) the financial burden incurred by college was apprised by Principal to board members and it was resolved to close the two departments with immediate effect, after seeking advice from the subject experts in the subject domain.
Sub. (16)	: Any other matter with the permission of the chair
Res.	No other matter came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr. S. G. Kambalimath, TEQIP coordinator to the Chair and Honorable Board members.

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III

Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

27th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 27th Board of Governors (BoG) meeting (online) of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot” scheduled on 31.12.2020 at 11.30 am through “Google Meet”.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 26.09.2020																														
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020																														
Sub (3)	:	Seeking post facto approval for procurement of Goods/Equipment’s upon release of additional grants a) Laptops, b) All in One Computers, c) Interactive panels and accessories, d) Desktop Computers and e) Digital Teaching Device: Virtulive																														
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020 b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums/offline and online webinars organized from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020																														
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs organized and attended by faulty/students from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020																														
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) programs organized from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020																														
Sub (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing Research Assistantship (RA) to research scholars																														
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for conducting Employability Skill Test from17-20 Dec., 2020 for 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th year students conducted by Aspiring Minds, as per NPIU guidelines																														
Sub (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.07.2020 to 31.12.2020 under a) Procurement, b) Academic Activities, c) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) and d) Mentoring/Twinning Systems																														
Sub (10)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the implementation of AICTE 7 th pay scale for teaching staff (Aided) applicable from 01.01.2016																														
Sub (11)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for appointment of following faculty members for various administrative posts <table><tr><th>Sl. No.</th><th>Name of Faculty</th><th>Position</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Dr. P. N. Kulkarni</td><td>Dean Academic</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Dr. Veena Soragavi</td><td>Dean R&D</td></tr><tr><td>3.</td><td>Dr. R. B. Khadiranaikar</td><td>Dean Student Welfare</td></tr><tr><td>4.</td><td>Dr. P. G. Rakaraddi</td><td>HoD Dept. of Civil Engg.</td></tr><tr><td>5.</td><td>Dr. S. S. Kuntoji</td><td>HoD Dept. of E&CE</td></tr><tr><td>6.</td><td>Dr. M. S. Hebbal</td><td>HoD Dept. of Mechanical Engg.</td></tr><tr><td>7.</td><td>Dr. S. G. Kambalimath</td><td>Placement Officer</td></tr><tr><td>8.</td><td>Dr. Shreelata R. Rao</td><td>HoD Dept. of MBA</td></tr><tr><td>9.</td><td>Dr. C. M. Javalagi</td><td>Assistant Placement Officer</td></tr></table>	Sl. No.	Name of Faculty	Position	1.	Dr. P. N. Kulkarni	Dean Academic	2.	Dr. Veena Soragavi	Dean R&D	3.	Dr. R. B. Khadiranaikar	Dean Student Welfare	4.	Dr. P. G. Rakaraddi	HoD Dept. of Civil Engg.	5.	Dr. S. S. Kuntoji	HoD Dept. of E&CE	6.	Dr. M. S. Hebbal	HoD Dept. of Mechanical Engg.	7.	Dr. S. G. Kambalimath	Placement Officer	8.	Dr. Shreelata R. Rao	HoD Dept. of MBA	9.	Dr. C. M. Javalagi	Assistant Placement Officer
Sl. No.	Name of Faculty	Position																														
1.	Dr. P. N. Kulkarni	Dean Academic																														
2.	Dr. Veena Soragavi	Dean R&D																														
3.	Dr. R. B. Khadiranaikar	Dean Student Welfare																														
4.	Dr. P. G. Rakaraddi	HoD Dept. of Civil Engg.																														
5.	Dr. S. S. Kuntoji	HoD Dept. of E&CE																														
6.	Dr. M. S. Hebbal	HoD Dept. of Mechanical Engg.																														
7.	Dr. S. G. Kambalimath	Placement Officer																														
8.	Dr. Shreelata R. Rao	HoD Dept. of MBA																														
9.	Dr. C. M. Javalagi	Assistant Placement Officer																														



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for five months maternity leave from 21.10.2020 to 21.03.2021to Mrs. Sangeeta Mulgund, Research Scholar, Dept. of Civil Engg.			
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increments for the following supporting staff:			
		Sl. No.	Name of the staff	Designation and department	Number of years of service
		1.	Shri. Raghavendra Dhage	Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department	20 years
		2.	Shri. M. M. Savanur	Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering Department	25 years
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for considering application of Dr. H. M. Kadlimatti, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department for promotion to the post of Professor and increase in the AGP from Rs. 9000 to Rs. 10,000			
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for promotion of Dr. S. S. Balli, Associate Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department to the post of Professor			
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for release of AGP to Dr. A. H. Agadi, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mathematics Department and Sri. B. R. Endigeri, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department based on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny Committee			
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for the release of withheld increments upon completion of PhD to Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar, Associate Professor, Industrial and Production Engineering Department			
Sub (18)	:	Seeking approval for appointment on compensatory basis of Sri. Amit Y. Walikar, s/o Late Y. S. Walikar			
Sub (19)	:	Seeking approval for release of AGP to Dr. S. H. Sanni, Dr. R. V. Kurahatti, Shri S. C. Yali, Dr. V. V. Kuppast, Agadi, Shri G. H. Rathod, and Dr. M. C. Goudar based on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny Committee			
Sub (20)	:	Seeking approval for transfer of Dr. D. D. Chillal, Associate Professor (Unaided), from Industrial and Production Engineering Department to Automobile Engineering Department			
Sub (21)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of leave without pay up to 31/12/2020 to Smt. Pallavi S. Sureban, SDA (Unaided), Accounts section			
Sub (22)	:	Seeking approval for the merger of following departments from the academic year 2021-22, a) Automobile Engineering Department with Mechanical Engineering Department and b) Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Department with Electronics and Communication Engineering Department			
Sub (23)	:	Seeking approval for increase in intake from 90 to 120 from the academic year 2021-22, a) Computer Science and Engineering b) Information Science and Engineering			
Sub (24)	:	Seeking approval for the appointment of Chairman of AGP Scrutiny Committee			
Sub (25)	:	Seeking approval for release of withheld increments to Dr. G. M. Hiremath, Associate Professor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department upon completion of PhD			
Sub (26)	:	Seeking approval for the withdrawal of AGP to Dr. S. H. Sanni, and Dr. R. V. Kurahatti based on the request received from the faculty members			
Sub (27)	:	Seeking approval for considering the apology letter submitted by Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Rtd. Placement Officer (Professor), Mechanical Engineering Department for processing the Pension			
Sub (28)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair			



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

27th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 31.12.2020

Resolutions of the 27th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held online on 31.12.2020 at 11:00 am through "Google Meet"

Sub. (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 26.09.2020
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 26.09.2020 were presented by Principal to the BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure I]
Sub. (2)	:	To apprise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 27.09.2020 to 30.12.2020
Res.		Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 27.09.2020 to 30.12.2020 was presented by Principal to the Board members (Annexure II). The Board members congratulated Principal & Faculty for the progress made in TEQIP-III and for being awarded 2 patents to the college.
Sub. (3)	:	Seeking ratification for procurement of Goods/Equipment's upon release of additional grants a) Laptops, b) All in One Computers, c) Interactive panels and accessories, d) Desktop Computers and e) Digital Teaching Device: Virtulive
Res.		Based on the performance made by the college, NPIU/SPIU had informed that an additional grant of 10% of PLA will be sanctioned (10% of 7.70 crores = Rs. 77 lakhs) to the college and had sought for the action plan. Owing to COVID19 the classes were to be in online mode, hence it was planned to strengthen the teaching learning process by purchasing a) Laptops, b) All in One Computers, c) Interactive panels and accessories, d) Desktop Computers and e) Digital Teaching Device: Virtulive. The Board members approved the same in total for an estimated cost of Rs. 93.00 lakhs [Annexure III].
Sub. (4)	:	Seeking ratification for STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020, b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums/offline and online webinars organized from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020
Res.		The details of i) 1 Training programme attended by faculty and 1 workshop attended by student, ii) 9 conferences attended by faculty and 2 conferences by students, b) 12 FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums/offline and online webinars organized was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure IV]
Sub. (5)	:	Seeking ratification for Industry Institute Interaction programs organized and attended by faculty/students from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020
Res.		2 students who attended the internship at industries from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020 was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].
Sub. (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) programs organized from 01.07.2020 to 30.12.2020
Res.		The details of 8 Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) organized by faculty members was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

Res.		The five months maternity leave request letter submitted by Mrs. Sangeeta Mulgund, Research Scholar, Dept. of Civil Engg. was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub. (13)	:	Seeking approval for sanction of time bound increments for the following supporting staff: 1. Shri. Raghavendra Dhage, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department, 20 years 2. Shri. M. M. Savanur, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering Department, 25 years
Res.		Shri. Raghavendra Dhage, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department and Shri. M. M. Savanur, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering Department were eligible for time bound increments based on the length of service. The same was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same and the Principal was informed to forward the applications to DTE, Bangalore for approval.
Sub. (14)	:	Seeking approval for consideration of application of Dr. H. M. Kadlimatti, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department for promotion to the post of Professor and increase in the AGP from Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000
Res.		Dr. H. M. Kadlimatti, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department had submitted an application for promotion to the post of Professor and increase in the AGP from Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000. The board members informed the Principal to follow the norms as per GoK/AICTE for promotion to the post of Professor, however for increase in the AGP from Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000 the application to be forwarded to DTE, Bangalore upon verification of documents by the Internal Scrutiny Committee.
Sub. (15)	:	Seeking approval for promotion of Dr. S. S. Balli, Associate Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department to the post of Professor
Res.		Dr. S. S. Balli, Associate Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department had submitted an application for promotion to the post of Professor. The board members informed the Principal to follow the norms as per GoK/AICTE for promotion to the post of Professor.
Sub. (16)	:	Seeking approval for discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny Committee regarding the release of AGP to Dr. A. H. Agadi, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mathematics Department and Sri. B. R. Endigeri, Assistant Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department
Res.		The AGP Scrutiny Committee had submitted a report to the Principal with regards to the verification of documents required for increase in AGP. The same was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub. (17)	:	Seeking approval for consideration of application of Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar, Associate Professor, Industrial and Production Engineering Department for the release of withheld increments upon completion of PhD
Res.		Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar, Associate Professor, Industrial and Production Engineering Department had submitted an application for the release of withheld increments upon completion of PhD. The Board members approved the same and informed the Principal to release the withheld increments from the date of his completion of PhD, upon approval from competent authority.
Sub. (18)	:	Seeking approval for consideration of application of Amit Y. Walikar, S/o Late Y. S. Walikar for appointment on compensatory basis
Res.		Mr. Amit Y. Walikar, S/o Late Y. S. Walikar had submitted an application for appointment on compensatory basis. The same was presented to the Board members and the members




B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

		committee was to be appointed as the Chairman. The same was brought to the notice of Board members and it was resolved to appoint Dr. K. Chandrashekar as the Chairman of the AGP scrutiny committee.
Sub. (25)	:	Seeking approval for release of withheld increments to Dr. G. M. Hiremath, Associate Professor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department upon completion of PhD
Res.		Dr. G. M. Hiremath, Associate Professor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department had submitted an application for the release of withheld increments upon completion of PhD. The Board members approved the same and informed the Principal to release the withheld increments from the date of his completion of PhD, upon approval from competent authority.
Sub. (26)	:	Seeking approval for the withdrawal of AGP to Dr. S. H. Sanni, and Dr. R. V. Kurahatti based on the request received from the faculty members
Res.		The Board informed the Principal to discuss the matter with the Legal Advisors of the college and take appropriate measures based on the suggestions given by Legal Advisors.
Sub. (27)	:	Seeking approval for considering the apology letter submitted by Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Rtd. Placement Officer (Professor), Mechanical Engineering Department for processing the Pension
Res.		The Principal apprised the Board members the reason for initiating action against Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Rtd. Placement Officer (Professor), Mechanical Engineering Department based upon the letter from DTE Bangalore. However, Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Rtd. Placement Officer (Professor), Mechanical Engineering Department submitted apology letter and requested for processing the Pension papers. Upon discussion the Board members informed the Principal to discuss the matter with Legal Advisors and take appropriate measures.
Sub. (28)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair.
Res.		No other matters came for the discussion and the online meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr. S. G. Kambalimath TEQIP-III coordinator to the Chair and all honourable BoG members.


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman
Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC
BAGALKOT – 587 103



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

26th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 26th Board of Governors (BoG) online meeting of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot” scheduled on 26.09.2020 at 11 am through “Google Meet”.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 27.12.2019
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Sub (3)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums/offline and online webinars organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Sub (4)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs organized and attended by faculty/students from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) programs organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Twinning programs organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Sub (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing Research Assistantship (RA) to research scholars
Sub (8)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to faculty members registered and completed online NPTEL/ MOOCs courses
Sub (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 under a) Procurement, b) Teaching & Research Assistantship/Research Development, c) Academic Activities, d) Enhanced Interaction with Industry, e) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) and f) Mentoring/Twinning Systems
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for appointment of Statutory and Internal Auditors for TEQIP-III as per new guidelines released by NPIU, New Delhi for 2020-2021.
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for six months maternity leave from 10.03.2020 to 30.08.2020 to Smt. Shridevi P. Shirur Computer Operator, TEQIP-III Office
Sub (12)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval of Dr. S. S. Injaganeri, Prof., Department of Civil Engineering as In-charge Principal with effect from 01.02.2020 b) Seeking post-facto approval of Dr. S. G. Kambalimath, Associate Prof., Department of E&CE as TEQIP-III Coordinator with effect from 01.02.2020 c) Seeking Post-facto approval of Dr. Anil D. Devangavi, Associate Prof., Department of IS&E as Nodal Officer, Finance, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020 d) Seeking Post-facto approval of Dr. R. L. Naik, Associate Prof., Department of E&E as Nodal Officer, EAP, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020 e) Seeking post-facto approval for appointment of Dr. S. S. Balli as HoD department of Mechanical Engineering with effect from 01.02.2020



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

26th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

		<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Dr. Adarsh S. Chatra as Associate Professor in Geo technical Engineering (PG)ii. Miss. Lakshmi P. Channappagol as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Dept.iii. Shri. Akshay B. Kirsur as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Departmentiv. Smt. Vidya P. Vasanad as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Departmentv. Shri. Chetan R. Kavadinatti as instructor in Physics Department
Sub (14)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for 4 months leave with salary towards thesis writing to Smt. Preeti Kumarmath, Asst. Professor (Unaided), Biotechnology, Dept. of Biotechnology from 15.02.2020 to 15.06.2020 for her PhD work
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for the time bound increment to the following <ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Shri. B. H. Pujari, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering (20 years)ii) Shri. M. S. Hiremani, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering (20 years)iii) Shri. S. P. Angadi, SDC (Aided), Office (25 years)iv) Shri. P. S. Chalawadi, Peon (Aided), Office, (20 years)v) Shri. R. G. Baraker, Peon (Aided), Office (25 years)vi) Shri. G. K. Talawar, Helper (Aided), Chemistry (10 years)vii) Shri. R. D. Dhage, Helper (Aided), Mechanical (20 years)viii) Shri. M. M. Savanur, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering (25 years)
Sub (16)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the holidays declared from 23.03.2020 to 03.05.2020 owing to the COVID19 pandemic as per the orders of GoK.
Sub (17)	:	Appraisal of the precautionary measures taken by the Institute as per Standard Operating Procedure, Ministry of Health, GoI in view of the outbreak of the pandemic i.e. thermal scanner, masks, sanitizer and Social distancing to faculty, staff and students on account of the reopening of the academic activities from 01.06.2020
Sub (18)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application for release AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Shri. S. G. Sarganachari, Asst. Prof., ME and Shri. R. L. Naik, Asst. Prof., EE
Sub (19)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application for release AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Shri. A. H. Agadi, Asst. Prof., Mathematics, Shri. B. R. Endigeri, Asst. Prof., ME and Smt. S. U. Durgadasimi, Asst. Prof., Physics
Sub (20)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application for release AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Dr. S. H. Sanni, Shri. S. F. Chitragar, Dr. R. V. Kurahatti, Shri. S. C. Yali, Dr. V. V. Kuppast, Shri. G. H. Rathod, and Dr. M. C. Goudar
Sub (21)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the reconstitution of AGP Scrutiny committee to consider applications for the release of AGP
Sub (22)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the considering the application for promotion of Shri. H. M. Kadlimatti, Asst. Professor, ME to the post of Professor and increase in AGP from Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000




BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

26th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Sub (24)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the implementation of 7 th pay scale to aided teaching faculty with effect from 01.01.2016 as per the approval from Commissioner, Collegiate and DTE, Bengaluru
Sub (25)	:	Seeking approval for initiation of disciplinary action against Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Prof. Department of Mech. as per DTE, Bengaluru letter
Sub (26)	:	Seeking approval for considering the application of Dr. S. S. Balli, Associate Prof. (Aided) and HoD, Mechanical Engg. for promotion to the post of Professor
Sub (27)	:	Seeking approval for considering the application of Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar, Associate Prof. (Unaided), IPE to release the withheld increments, upon completion of PhD
Sub (28)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair.


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman
Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC
BAGALKOT – 587 103



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

26th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 26.09.2020

Resolutions of the 26th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held online on 26.09.2020 at 11:00 am through "Google Meet"

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 27.12.2019
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 27.12.2019 were presented by Principal to the BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure I]
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
as.		<p>Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 was presented to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board congratulated the Principal & Faculty for</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Dr. S. S. Injaganeri took charge as Principal Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot on 01.02.2020 BEC being placed in the Rank Band of 201-250 by NIRF, MHRD, New Delhi Mr. R. Ramdurgakar, 2nd Year Automobile Student achieved Guinness World Record in Largest Indian Cinematic Music Band 24.01.2020 QS – I Gauge E - LEAD (E-Learning Excellence in Academic Digitization) Certification was awarded to BEC, Bagalkot on 01.06.2020, through virtual award ceremony The Community Radio station "BEC Dhwani - 90.4 FM" was inaugurated by Sri. P. C. Gaddigoudar, MP, Bagalkot on 29.02.2020 BEC Bagalkot has been provided TEQIP-III Additional Grants of Rs. 77.00 Lakhs (only 2 colleges in Karnataka) – Total of Rs.8.47 crores in Phase-III. BEC selected under Unnath Bharat Abhiyana Scheme, MHRD and adopted 5 villages BEC selected for UGC-PARAMARSH and received the grant of Rs. 30,00,000 BEC listed in AICTE-CII survey Gold category IIC-MHRD (Institution Innovation Council) recognized BEC as top 25 performing colleges in India. [Annexure II]
Sub (3)	:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Seeking post-facto approval for STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 Seeking post-facto approval for FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums/offline and online webinars organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Res.		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The details of i) 23 Faculty, and 55 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 13 Faculty and 2 students who attended National/International Conferences, was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same. Proposal received from 11 faculty members for organizing FDPs/SDPs/Workshops/Symposiums offline and online webinars was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure III]
Sub (4)		Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs organized and attended by faculty/students from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

Res.		The details of the i) 2 technical talks organized, ii) 7 faculty members visited industries and iii) 4 students attended internship was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure IV]
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) programs organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020.
Res.		The details of 4 Equity Assurance Plan (EAP) organized by 7 faculty members was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure V]
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Twinning programs organized from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020
Res.		The details of Online Class conducted to REC Bijnor Students covering the 10% of Syllabus under twinning activity from 28.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure VI]
Sub (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing Research Assistantship (RA) to research scholars
Res.		The Continuation of Research Assistantship to 11 Ph.D scholars was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to faculty members registered and completed online NPTEL/ MOOCs courses
Res.		The details of two faculty members who had registered for the NPTEL/MOOCs courses and completed the courses was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 under a) Procurement, b) Teaching & Research Assistantship/Research Development, c) Academic Activities, d) Enhanced Interaction with Industry, e) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) and f) Meeting Expenditure
Res.		The details of the expenditure made during 01.12.2019 to 30.06.2020 period under a) Procurement (₹ 39,27,620), b) Teaching & Research Assistantship (₹ 14,85,057), c) Academic (₹ 25,70,526), d) Enhanced Interaction with Industry (₹ 2,88,513), e) Operations & Maintenance (₹ 7,87,795) and f) Meeting Expenses (₹ 1,72,627) was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total. [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for appointment of Statutory and Internal Auditors for TEQIP-III as per new guidelines released by NPIU, New Delhi for 2020-2021.
Res.		The Internal and statutory auditors appointed during TEQIP-III for 2019-2020 was presented to the board members and it was resolved to continue the same auditors for 2020-2021 also as per the new guidelines released by NIU, New Delhi a) Internal Auditor M/s K. S. Jigajinnai & Co., Chartered Accountant, Navagar, Bagalkot – 587 102 Karnataka b) Statutory Auditor Mr. Gopalkrishna Hegde, M/s GRSM & Associates, Chartered Accountant, No. 8/90, 1 st Floor, Pumpamahakavi Road, Shankarpuram, Bangalore – 560 004
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for six months maternity leave from 10.03.2020 to 30.08.2020 to Smt. Shridevi P. Shirur Computer Operator, TEQIP-III Office
Res.		The six months maternity leave request letter given by Smt. Shridevi P. Shirur TEQIP-III office staff was presented to board members and it was resolved to approve the leave with salary to



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

		the staff.
Sub (12)	:	<p>a) Seeking post-facto approval of Dr. S. S. Injaganeri, Prof., Department of Civil Engineering as In- charge Principal with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>b) Seeking post-facto approval of Dr. S. G. Kambalimath, Associate Prof., Department of E&CE as TEQIP-III Coordinator with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>c) Seeking Post-facto approval of Dr. AnilD. Devangavi, Associate Prof., Department of IS&E as Nodal Officer, Finance, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>d) Seeking Post-facto approval of Dr. R. L. Naik, Associate Prof., Department of E&E as Nodal Officer, EAP, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>e) Seeking post-facto approval for appointment of Dr. S. S. Balli as HoD department of Mechanical Engineering with effect from 01.02.2020</p>
Res.		<p>The BoG members approved the appointments of all the faculty members presented herewith,</p> <p>a) Dr. S. S. Injaganeri, Prof., Department of Civil Engineering as In- charge Principal with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>b) Dr. S. G. Kambalimath, Associate Prof., Department of E&CE as TEQIP-III Coordinator with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>c) Dr. Anil D. Devangavi, Associate Prof., Department of IS&E as Nodal Officer, Finance, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>d) Dr. R. L. Naik, Associate Prof., Department of E&E as Nodal Officer, EAP, TEQIP-III with effect from 01.02.2020</p> <p>e) Dr. S. S. Balli as HoD department of Mechanical Engineering with effect from 01.02.2020</p>
Sub (13)	:	<p>Seeking post facto approval for appointment of faculty/supporting staff in unaided courses</p> <p>a) Dr. Adarsh S. Chatra as Associate Professor in Geo-technical Engineering (PG)</p> <p>b) Miss. Lakshmi P. Channappagol as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Dept.</p> <p>c) Shri. Akshay B. Kirsur as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Department</p> <p>d) Smt. Vidya P. Vasanad as Assistant Professor in Chemistry Department</p> <p>e) Shri. Chetan R. Kavadiatti as instructor in Physics Department</p>
Res.		The list of faculty/supporting staff members appointed in unaided courses was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the appointment of all the faculty/staff members.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for 4 months leave with salary towards thesis writing to Smt. Preeti Kumarmath, Asst. Professor (Unaided), Dept. of Biotechnology from 15.02.2020 to 15.06.2020 for her PhD work
Res.		Request letter received from Smt. Preeti Kumarmath for 4 months leave with salary towards writing PhD thesis was presented to BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same.



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for the time bound increment to the following staff members, a) Shri. B. H. Pujari, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering (20 years) b) Shri. M. S. Hiremani, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Engineering (20 years) c) Shri. S. P. Angadi, SDC (Aided), Office (25 years) d) Shri. P. S. Chalawadi, Peon (Aided), Office, (20 years) e) Shri. R. G. Baraker, Peon (Aided), Office (25 years) f) Shri. G. K. Talawar, Helper (Aided), Chemistry (10 years) g) Shri. R. D. Dhage, Helper (Aided), Mechanical (20 years) h) Shri. M. M. Savanur, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering (25 years)
Res.		The Time bound increment request letters received by the staff members mentioned in the subject above was presented to BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same
Sub (16)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the holidays declared from 23.03.2020 to 03.05.2020 owing to the COVID19 pandemic as per the orders of GoK.
Res.		As per the Government of Karnataka orders it was approved by BoG members to declare the holidays from 23.03.2020 to 03.05.2020, owing to the COVID19 pandemic
Sub (17)	:	To apprise of the precautionary measures taken by the Institute as per Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), Ministry of Health, GoI in view of the outbreak of the pandemic i.e. thermal scanner, masks, sanitizer and Social distancing to faculty, staff and students on account of the reopening of the academic activities from 01.06.2020
Res.		The Precautionary measures taken by the Institute as per Standard Operating Procedure, Ministry of Health, GoI in view of the outbreak of the pandemic i.e. thermal scanner, masks, sanitizer and Social distancing to faculty, staff and students on account of the reopening of the academic activities from 01.06.2020 was presented to the BoG members by the Principal. The Board members congratulated the Principal & Staff for adhering to the norms and incorporating the Government guidelines as per SOP.
Sub (18)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application for release of AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Shri. S. G. Sarganachari, Asst. Prof., ME and Shri. R. L. Naik, Asst. Prof., EE department
Res.		The BoG members upon discussion informed the Principal to take appropriate measures based on the reports submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee and also in discussion with the concerned faculty members
Sub (19)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application for release of AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Shri. A. H. Agadi, Asst. Prof., Mathematics, Shri. B. R. Endigeri, Asst. Prof., ME and Smt. S. U. Durgadasimi, Asst. Prof., Physics department
Res.		The Board members informed the Principal to take appropriate measures based on reports submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee and present the details in the next BoG meeting.
Sub (20)	:	Seeking post-facto- approval for considering the application for release AGP and to initiate discussion on report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee to Shri. S. F. Chitrakar, Shri. S. C. Yali, Dr. V. V. Kuppast, Shri. G. H. Rathod, and Dr. M. C. Goudar



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

Res.		The Board members informed the Principal to forward the applications of faculty members to DTE, Bengaluru based on the report submitted by AGP Scrutiny committee.
Sub (21)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the reconstitution of AGP Scrutiny committee members to consider applications for the release of AGP
Res.		Dr. S. S. Injaganeri the Chairman of AGP Scrutiny committee was appointed as I/C Principal on 01.02.2020. In this regard, there was a need to reconstitute the AGP Scrutiny Committee. It was resolved to appoint Dr. S. S. Balli, HoD, Mechanical Engineering as the Chairman and Dr. K Chandrasekhar, COE & Dr. S. S. Benchalli, HOD Mathematics as the members of the committee.
Sub (22)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the considering the application for promotion of Shri. H. M. Kadlimatti, Asst. Professor, ME to the post of Professor and increase in AGP from Rs. 9,000 to Rs. 10,000
Res.		The Board suggested to scrutinize the application and documents submitted by Shri. H. M. Kadlimatti by the AGP scrutiny committee and upon verification to forward the application DTE, Bangalore as per the Government norms.
Sub (23)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for considering the application of Shri. A. Y. Walikar, S/o late Shri. Y. S. Walikar for appointment on compensatory basis
Res.		The Board members informed the Principal to forward the application of Shri. A. S. Walikar S/o late Shri. Y.S. Walikar to DTE, Bangalore as per the Government norms.
Sub (24)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the implementation of 7 th pay scale to aided teaching faculty and staff with effect from 01.01.2016 as per the approval from Commissioner, Collegiate Education and DTE, Bengaluru
Res.		As per the approval from Commissioner, Collegiate and DTE, Bengaluru, BoG approved for the implementation of 7 th pay scale to aided teaching faculty and staff with effect from 01.01.2016
Sub (25)	:	Seeking approval for initiation of disciplinary action against Dr. S. N. Kurbet, Prof. Department of Mechanical as per DTE, Bengaluru letter
Res.		The Board informed the Principal to discuss the matter with the Legal Advisors of the college and take appropriate measures based on the suggestions given by Legal Advisors.
Sub (26)	:	Seeking approval for considering the application of Dr. S. S. Balli, Associate Prof. (Aided) and HoD, Mechanical Engg. for promotion to the post of Professor
Res.		The application submitted by Dr. S. S. Balli for promotion to the post of Professor was presented to BoG members and it was informed to Principal to forward the application to DTE Bengaluru as per the rules.
Sub (27)	:	Seeking approval for considering the application of Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar, Associate Prof. (Unaided), IPE to release the withheld increments, upon completion of PhD
Res.		Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar Associate Prof. (Unaided), IPE submitted an application for release of salary increments withheld for not completing PhD and the same was presented to BoG members and it was resolved to approve for release the withheld increments to Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar. BoG members also congratulated Dr. S. M. Parshiyavar for completing the PhD.
Sub (28)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair.
Res.		No other matter came for the discussion and the online meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr. S. G. Kambalimath TEQIP-III coordinator to the chair and all honourable



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

	BoG members.
--	--------------

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman

Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC

BAGALKOT – 587 103



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

25th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 25th Board of Governors meeting", at Citadel Hotel, No. 41, Sheshadri Road, Race course, Ananda Rao Circle, Bengaluru to be held on 27.12.2019 at 11:00 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of previous BoG meeting held on 26.07.2019		
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
Sub (3)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Cancellation of Package for GATE training and re-initiation of the same through empaneled service providers		
		Package Name	Package Code	Procurement Method
		BAGATE01	TEQIP-III/KA/becg/36	Quality and Cost Based Selection (QCBS)
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop/Symposium organized from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		c) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training/FDP/SDP programs to be attended/organized by Faculty/Staff/Students from 28.12.2019 onwards		
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		a) Guest Lectures organized under Industry Institute Interaction		
		b) Industrial visits attended by Faculty and Students		
		c) Internship attended by Students		
Sub (6)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for programs organized under Equity Action Plan (EAP) from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		b) Seeking approval for EAP Programs to be organized from 28.12.2019 onwards		
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for		
		a) Providing research assistantship to PhD research scholars (full time) admitted during 2019-20 at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot		
		b) Continuation of research assistantship to i) full time Ph.D scholars ii) full time Ph. D scholars who have completed 3 years of time period		
Sub (8)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance (examination fees) to faculty and students upon completion of online NPTEL/MOOCs courses		
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to		
		a) Mr. Pavan Kumar, Ph D Scholar, the registration fee for paper selected at Global Conference, London, UK		
		b) additional number of students from the same department for attending workshop		
		c) students the Internship fees i.e. either full registration fees or 50% of TD/DA		
		d) faculty, staff and student's for attending Training/seminar/workshops/FDP i.e. either full registration fees or 50% of TA/DA and		
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for total expenditure of Rs. 1,83, 44,725.00 incurred from 27.07.2019 to 30.11.2019		
		a. Procurement	– Rs. 1,36,70,134.00	
		b. Teaching & Research Assistantship/Research Development	– Rs. 9,92,819.00	
		c. Academic Activities	– Rs. 16,37,980.00	
		d. Enhanced Interaction with Industry	– Rs. 4,72,657.00	
		e. Operation & Maintenance (O&M)	– Rs. 11,24, 730.00	
		f. Mentoring/Twinning Systems	– Rs. 4,46,405.00	
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for continuation of Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor for auditing TEQIP-III accounts for the financial year 2019-2020		
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for Minutes/Proceedings of 14 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd Nov. 2019		



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

25th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING
AGENDA

Sub (13)	:	a) Seeking approval for providing special leave to faculty working in TEQIP-III unit of College as per DTE, Bengaluru notification b) Seeking approval for provision of 15 days earned leave to HoDs working in aided departments of Physics, Chemistry and Maths and Deans (Academic, Planning & Development, Research & Development and Students Welfare) as non vocational staff
Sub (14)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the sanction of annual increments from Jan 1 st (Jan to June) and July 1 st (July to Dec) of every year in lieu of regular annual increment based on date of appointment.
Sub (15)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the appointment of Dr. R. B. Khadirnaikar as HoD of Civil Engineering Dept. from 01.08.2019
Sub (16)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the release of increments to Dr. C. M. Veerendrakumar, Associate Professor (Unaided), Automobile Engineering upon completion of PhD wef 01.01.2020.
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for considering the application of Shri. Akash V. Halaki, son of late Shri. V. S. Halaki, Asst. Professor, Civil Engineering Department on compensatory basis
Sub (18)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the increase in salary of Shri. Sunil Rathod (Unaided), Asst. Professor, Electrical and Electronics Department
Sub (19)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for sanction of time bound increment to G. S. Rathod, Assistant Instructor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department based on completion of 10 years of service
Sub (20)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the sanction of time bound increment to N. B. Patroti, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering Department based on completion of 25 years of service
Sub (21)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by Dr. R. L. Naik, Asst. Professor (Aided), Electrical and Electronics Dept. and Dr. S. G. Sarganachari, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department for increase in AGP
Sub (22)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by Dr. (Smt.) S. U. Durgadsimi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Physics Dept., Shri. B. R. Endigeri, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Dept. and Dr. A. H. Agadi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mathematics for increase in AGP
Sub (23)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by seven faculty members for increase in AGP
Sub (24)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman

Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC

BAGALKOT – 587 103

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

25th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 27.12.2019

Resolutions of the 25th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at " No. 41, Sheshadri Road, Race course, Ananda Rao Circle, Bengaluru held on 27.12.2019 at 11:00 am:


Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 26.07.2019		
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 26.07.2019 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).		
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
Res.		Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019 was presented to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board congratulated the Principal & Faculty for i) being placed in gold category in AICTE-CII Survey of Industry-Linked Technical Institutes - 2019 and ii) Institution Innovation Council (IIC) being recognized as one of the best performing 25 Councils at all India level, (Annexure II).		
Sub (3)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for Cancellation of Package for GATE training and re-initiation of the same through empaneled service providers		
		Package Name	Package Code	Procurement Method
		BAGATE01	TEQIP-III/KA/becg/36	Quality and Cost Based Selection (QCBS)
		b) Seeking approval for purchase of Desktop Computers for the balance amount of Rs. 1,03,500/- under procurement		
Res.		a) The Technical and Financial evaluation of Request for Proposal (RFP) could not be completed because of technical problems and owing to which the package was to be cancelled. The details were discussed with NPIU officials and the same package been reinitiated through empaneled service providers as per norms. Taking into consideration the technical problems the TEQIP coordinator apprised the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.		
		b) Under Procurement an amount of Rs. 1,03,500/- was remaining, hence the TEQIP coordinator proposed to Board members that, the Desktop computers will be purchased required for TEQIP office and also that the amount can be utilized on time. The Board members considering the request made by TEQIP coordinator approved the proposal, [Annexure III].		
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop/Symposium organized from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019		
		c) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training/FDP/SDP programs to be attended/organized by Faculty/Staff/Students from 28.12.2019 onwards		
Res.		a) The details of i) 17 Faculty, and 26 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 14 Faculty and 2 students who attended National/International Conferences, was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (a)].		
		b) 2 FDPs were organized at BEC Bagalkot and the same was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure IV (b)].		
		c) The proposals received from i) 2 faculty members viz. Dr. G. B. Megeri & Dr. S. K. Patil, ii) 18 students to attend the Training/workshops and iii) 2 each from both faculty & students to attend the National/International Conferences from 28.12.2019 onwards was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.		

Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019 a) Guest Lectures organized under Industry Institute Interaction b) Industrial visits attended by Faculty and Students c) Internship attended by Students
Res.		The details of i) 13 Guest Lectures organized under Industry Institute Interaction, ii) 3 Industrial visits made by Faculty members & students and iii) 23 Students who attended Internship programs was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].
Sub (6)		a) Seeking post-facto approval for programs organized under Equity Action Plan (EAP) from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019 b) Seeking approval for EAP Programs to be organized from 28.12.2019 onwards
Res.		a) 12 programs organized under Equity Action Plan (EAP) from 27.07.2019 to 26.12.2019 and b) 19 programs to be organized from 28.12.2019 onwards was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same, [Annexure VI].
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for a) Providing research assistantship to PhD research scholars (full time) admitted during 2019-20 at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot b) Continuation of research assistantship to i) full time Ph.D scholars and ii) full time Ph. D scholars who have completed 3 years of time period
Res.		a) 3 full time PhD research scholars viz. i) Mr. Mahantesh Chikkadesai (EE), ii) Mr. Basavaraj S. Hadapad (EE), and iii) Mr. Iranna Hanapur (ME) who had taken admission during 2019-20 had applied for Research Assistantship under TEQIP. The details of the 3 scholars was presented to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same as per the guidelines. b) The progress of 10 full time research scholars who were already receiving research assistantship under TEQIP was presented to the Board members by Principal and amongst 10 research scholars, 2 research scholars had already completed 3 years of duration. It was resolved to extend the assistantship to the 2 scholars for 6 more months and also to other 8 research scholars, [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance (examination fees) to faculty and students upon completion of online NPTEL/MOOCs courses
		5 faculty members and 83 students had completed successfully the online NPTEL/MOOCs courses and had made a request for reimbursement of exam fees. The details were presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to a) Mr. Pavan Kumar, Ph D Scholar, the registration fee for paper selected at Global Conference, London, UK b) additional number of students from the same department for attending workshop c) students Internship fees i.e. either full registration fees or 50% of TD/DA d) faculty, staff and student's for attending Training/seminar/workshops/FDP i.e. either full registration fees or 50% of TA/DA
Res.		a) Mr. Pavan Kumar, Ph D Scholar of BT department presented a paper in the 4 th Edition of Global Conference on Plant Science and Molecular Biology at London, UK and had submitted an application for reimbursement of registration fee. The same was presented to Board members by the Principal and it was resolved to approve the same. b) 4 students from IS department had submitted an application for attending the Workshop on Embedded systems at IIT Bombay to be held from 03 - 05 Jan. 2020 and requested for financial assistance to TEQIP office. As per Guidelines only 2 members from one department are permitted to attend a workshop/conference. As the workshop was at premier institution, the Board members resolved to approve the same. c) As internship to students was made mandatory large number of students were attending the Internship. Upon discussion it was it was resolved that, owing to shortage of funds and to bring in accountability amongst students either full registration fees or 50% of TD/DA , whichever is less may be provided.

		d) Similarly for faculty, staff and student's attending Training/seminar/workshops/FDP i.e. either full registration fees or 50% of TA/DA, whichever is less may be provided[Annexure IX]
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for total expenditure of Rs. 1,83, 44,725.00 incurred from 27.07.2019 to 30.11.2019 a. Procurement – Rs. 1,36,70,134.00 b. Teaching & Research Assistantship/Research Development – Rs. 9,92,819.00 c. Academic Activities – Rs. 16,37,980.00 d. Enhanced Interaction with Industry – Rs. 4,72,657.00 e. Operation & Maintenance (O&M) – Rs. 11,24, 730.00 f. Mentoring/Twinning Systems – Rs. 4,46,405.00
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 27.07.2019 to 30.11.2019 under various heads viz. i) Procurement worth Rs. 1,36,70,134, ii) Teaching & Research Assistantship - Rs. 9,92,819, iii) Academic activities - Rs. 16,37,980, iv) Enhanced Interaction with Industry - Rs. 4,72,657, v) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) - Rs. 11,24,730 and vi) Twinning activities - Rs. 4,46,405 was presented by the Principal to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for continuation of Statutory Auditor Mr. Gopalkrishna Hegde, M/s GRSM & associates, CA, Shankarapuram, Bangalore and Internal Auditor M/s K. S. Jigajinni & Co., CA, Bagalkot for auditing TEQIP-III accounts for the financial year 2019-2020
Res.		Mr. Gopalkrishna Hegde, M/s GRSM & associates, CA, Shankarapuram, Bangalore and M/s K. S. Jigajinni & Co., CA, Bagalkot were appointed as Statutory and Internal auditors respectively for the financial year 2018-2019 for auditing TEQIP-III accounts. Taking into consideration the merits the TEQIP coordinator requested the Board members for continuing their services for the financial year 2019-2020 also. The Board members resolved to approve the same.
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for Minutes/Proceedings of 14 th Academic Council meeting held on 3 rd Nov. 2019
Res.		The 14 th Academic Council meeting of the college was held on 03.11.2019. The minutes of the meeting was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (13)	:	a) Seeking approval for providing special leave to faculty working in TEQIP-III unit of College as per DTE, Bengaluru notification b) Seeking approval for provision of 15 days earned leave to HoDs working in aided departments of Physics, Chemistry and Maths and Deans (Academic, Planning & Development, Research & Development and Students Welfare) as non-vacational staff.
Res.		a) The Principals of TEQIP colleges in Karnataka had submitted an application to DTE stating that, the Faculty members in College TEQIP unit are working beyond working hours and on holidays/Sundays, hence to make provision for additional leave benefits as per government norms. The principal informed the same to Board members the notification received from DTE, Bangalore. The Board members approved the same and informed that, Earned leave and Commuted leave may be given to College TEQIP Faculty/Staff as per DTE, Bangalore letter No. DTE/SPIU/39/2019 dated 26.09.2019. b) The Principal apprised the Board members that, the HoDs of Science departments (Physics, Chemistry and Maths) and Deans (Academic, Planning & Development, R&D and Students Welfare) are also working during vacation, as their services are required. Taking into consideration the request made by Principal the Board members resolved to approved that, the HoDs of Science departments and Deans may be treated as non-vocational staff, and the leave benefits be given as per Government norms.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the sanction of annual increments from Jan 1 st (Jan to June) and July 1 st (July to Dec) of every year in lieu of regular annual increment based on date of appointment.
Res.		As per Government order the increments to faculty and staff members are to be given twice a year i.e. Jan 1 st (Jan to June) and July 1 st (July to Dec) and the same was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (15)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the appointment of Dr. R. B. Khadirnaikar as HoD of Civil Engineering Dept. from 01.08.2019

Res.	Dr. C. B Shivayogimath, HoD Civil Engineering Department took charge as in-charge principal on 01.08.2019, owing to superannuation of Dr. R. N. Herkal on 31.07.2019. Owing to this, Dr. R. B. Khadirnaikar was appointed as HoD of Civil Engineering Dept. from 01.08.2019 by the management. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (16) :	Seeking post-facto approval for the release of increments to Dr. C. M. Veerendrakumar, Associate Professor (Unaided), Automobile Engineering upon completion of PhD wef 01.01.2020.
Res.	Dr. C. M. Veerendrakumar, Associate Prof. (Unaided), Automobile Engineering had submitted an application for providing additional increment owing to completion of PhD wef 01.01.2020. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (17) :	Seeking approval for considering the application of Shri. Akash V. Halaki, son of late Shri. V. S. Halaki, Asst. Professor, Civil Engineering Department on compensatory basis
Res.	Prof. V. S. Halaki was working as Assistant Prof. in Civil Engineering department (Aided) and had expired while in service. Shri. Akash V. Halaki (BE, Civil), son of late Shri. V. S. Halaki, had submitted an application requesting for appointment on compensatory grounds. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to forward the application of Shri. Akash Halaki to DTE, Bangalore, as per norms.
Sub (18) :	Seeking post-facto approval for the increase in salary of Shri. Sunil Rathod (Unaided), Asst. Professor, Electrical and Electronics Department
Res.	Shri. Sunil Rathod (Unaided), Asst. Professor, Electrical and Electronics Department had submitted an application for increase in salary and the same was proposed to the Board members, it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (19) :	Seeking post-facto approval for sanction of time bound increment to G. S. Rathod, Assistant Instructor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department based on completion of 10 years of service
Res.	Shri. G. S. Rathod, Assistant Instructor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department had successfully completed 10 years of service and had submitted an application for time bound increment to Principal. The same was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to send the application to DTE, Bangalore for approval.
Sub (20) :	Seeking post-facto approval for the sanction of time bound increment to Shri. N. B. Patroti, Helper (Aided), Civil Engineering Department based on completion of 25 years of service
Res.	Shri. N. B. Patroti, Helper (Aided) of Civil Engineering Department had successfully completed 25 years of service and had submitted an application for time bound increment to Principal. The same was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to send the application to DTE, Bangalore for approval.
Sub (21) :	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by Dr. R. L. Naik, Asst. Professor (Aided), Electrical and Electronics Dept. and Dr. S. G. Sarganachari, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department for increase in AGP.
Res.	Dr. R. L. Naik, Asst. Professor (Aided), Electrical and Electronics Dept. and Dr. S. G. Sarganachari, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department were given AGP as per norms and based on the approval from DTE, Bangalore. However, the Principal of college was informed to verify the FDP certificates submitted by the two faculty members based on the compliant made by Shri. S. S. Kembavi to DTE, Bangalore. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to constitute a committee for verification of documents.
Sub (22) :	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by Dr. (Smt.) S. U. Durgadsimi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Physics Dept., Shri. B. R. Endigeri, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Dept. and Dr. A. H. Agadi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mathematics for increase in AGP
Res.	Dr. (Smt.) S. U. Durgadsimi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Physics Dept., Shri. B. R. Endigeri, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Dept. and Dr. A. H. Agadi, Asst. Professor (Aided), Mathematics had submitted applications for increase in AGP. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to constitute a committee for verification of documents and based on the report to initiate the process of releasing the AGP.

Sub (23)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for constitution of Scrutiny Committee for verification of FDP certificates submitted by seven faculty members for increase in AGP
Res.		Seven faculty members from different departments had submitted applications for increase in AGP. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to constitute a committee for verification of documents and based on the report to initiate the process of releasing the AGP to faculty members, [Annexure 23].
Sub (24)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair
Res.		No other matter came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr. S. S. Injaganeri, TEQIP coordinator to the Chair and Honorable Board members.



Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III
Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

24th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING
AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 24th Board of Governors meeting at "Board Room, Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot to be held on 26.07.2019 at 16:30 Hrs.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of previous BoG meeting held on 15.04.2019				
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019				
Sub (3)	:	Seeking extension of time period for supply of goods procured under TEQIP for package BACE03R (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/25)				
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop/Symposium organized from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 c) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 26.07.2019 onwards				
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019				
Sub (6)	:	Seeking approval for Continuation of Research Assistantship to Ph.D scholars				
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance (Registration fee/ Examination fee) to NPTEL/MOOCs online courses				
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post facto approval for deputation of faculty to HAL Training and student for special courses offered by HAL personnel				
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for conducting GATE training programme for the year 2019-20				
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.04.2019 to 25.06.2019				
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for the appointment of Principal which will be vacant from 01.08.2019				
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. Sanjay Hanji (Unaided), MBA Department				
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the completion of 2 years probationary service period of Sri. L. G. Talawar, Helper Peon (Aided), Office				
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of 20 days earned leaves to Head of the Departments of Unaided Departments				
Sub (15)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the appointment of below mentioned Unaided teaching and nonteaching staff				
		Sl. No.	Name of the faculty	Dept.	Designation	Date of Joining
		1	Dr. S. M. Malakapur	Civil PG (Structural)	Professor	20.05.2019
		2	Smt. P. I. Pujeri	Office	S. D. A	01.04.2019
		3	Smt. P. S. Sureban	Office	S. D. A	01.04.2019
		4	Sri. Shreyas Bantnoor	E & E	Instructor	13.04.2019
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for starting 3 new courses from the academic year 2020-2021 <ul style="list-style-type: none">• B. E. in Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning• M. Tech in Energy Science and Technology• M. Tech in Food Processing				
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for starting local NPTEL Chapter in the College				
Sub (18)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair				

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

24th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 26.07.2019

Resolutions of the 24th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "Board Room, Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot to be held on 26.07.2019 at 12:00 Hrs.:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 15.04.2019
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 15.04.2019 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019
Res.		Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 was presented to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board congratulated the Principal & Faculty for being placed in Gold Category by QS - I Gauge and also for being recognised as one of the Best Performing Colleges to Receive an additional Grant of Rs. 1.40 Crores (20% of PLA), (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for Cancellation of Package b) Seeking post-facto approval for increase in budget for the package BACP08 (TEQIP-III/2019/KA/becg/29) and c) Seeking approval for Creation of New Packages
Res.		a) Earlier, it was planned to procure part of the RFID solution for library. However, the complete suite for RFID was planned to be procured from additional grants and hence, the cancellation of package was to be done, and the approval was sought. The same was presented to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same. b) For the package E-mail server: BACP08 (TEQIP-III/2019/KA/becg/29), the estimated cost was Rs. 18, 00, 000 = 00. However, there was an increase in price to Rs. 23, 35, 220 = 00 owing to increase in warranty period from 1 year to 3 years. Hence, the same was presented to Board members, as the increase in price was 29.75% (> 15%), and the approval was granted by the Board members. c) Electronics & Communication Engineering had proposed a new "Micro Controller Lab" for which the Advanced Microcontroller Trainer Kits and Desk computers were required. Also, suitable desks were required for establishing Lecture Capture Solution. Hence, the same was proposed to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure III and III (A)]
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop/Symposium organized from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 a) c) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended/organized by Faculty/Staff/Students from 26.07.2019 onwards
Res.		a) The details of i) 15 Faculty, 2 staff members and 16 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 6 Faculty and 8 students who attended National/International Conferences, were presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV]. b) 2 FDPs and 1 Symposium were organized at BEC Bagalkot and the same was presented by Principal to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same. [Annexure IV].

		c) One proposal was received from Dr. B. G. Sheeparamatti for organizing FDP on Research Avenues in MEMS & NEMS from 22 - 24 Aug. 2019 with an estimated budget of Rs. 1, 13, 425.00 and the same was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 16.04.2019 to 25.07.2019
Res.		The Details of i) Industry-Academia Conclave organized at Bangalore on 13 th July 2019, ii) Industrial visit attended by Faculty of Computer Science Engineering Department and iii) 75 Students who attended Internship programs was presented by Principal to the Board members and the same was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].
Sub (6)		Seeking approval for Continuation of Research Assistantship to Ph.D scholars
Res.		The Continuation of Research Assistantship to 8 Ph.D scholars was presented by Principal to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VI].
Sub (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for providing financial assistance (Registration fee/ Examination fee) to NPTEL/MOOCs online courses
Res.		The proposals received from 46 students for providing financial assistance (Registration fee/ Examination fee) to NPTEL/MOOCs online courses at an estimated budget of Rs. 48,650 were presented to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for deputation of faculty to HAL Training and student for special courses offered by HAL personnel
		<p>a) Dr. Chayalakshmi C. L. of Electronics and Instrumentation department had submitted an application for attending a 3-month short duration Course on "Aerospace Management" at HAL campus, Bangalore was apprised to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same. The Members expressed their happiness for her initiation taken.</p> <p>b) 23 students from IT stream and 18 students from Mechanical stream who were interested in attending a special course on Aircraft Design, Electrical Systems, Avionics Systems and Instrumentation course and Aircraft Design and Manufacturing course respectively at HAL Bangalore was presented to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VIII].</p>
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for conducting GATE training to the pre final and final year students for the academic year 2019-2020
Res.		105 students had registered for GATE training from four departments. Upon discussion with HoDs and the students it was decided to invite proposals from other service providers apart from those empaneled by NPIU. It was decided to invite quotations from six service providers and the details of the six firms was presented to Board members by the Principal and was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.04.2019 to 25.07.2019
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 01.04.2019 to 25.07.2019 under various heads viz. i) Procurement worth Rs. 50,06,277, ii) Teaching & Research Assistantship - Rs. 7,42,170, iii) Academic activities - Rs. 24,22,843 iv) Enhanced Interaction with Industry - Rs. 6,87,844 and v) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) - Rs. 7,47,035, Meeting expenses - Rs. 7,41,354 and vi) Twinning activities - Rs. 4,43,119 was presented by the Principal to the Board members and was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for the appointment of Principal which will be vacant from 01.08.2019
Res.		Dr. R. N. Herkal was to retire on 31.07.2019 as Principal and as the post of Principal is to be appointed by Direct selection and not promotion, hence it was proposed by Board members to nominate Dr. C. B. Shivayogimath, HoD of Civil Engineering Department as Incharge Principal till further arrangements are made as per Government norms.
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. Sanjay Hanji (Unaided), MBA Department
Res.		Dr. Sanjay Hanji (Unaided), MBA Department had submitted an application for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor. The matter was placed before the Board and it was resolved to approve the same.

Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the completion of 2 years probationary service period of Sri. L. G. Talawar, Helper Peon (Aided), Office				
Res.		Sri. L. G. Talawar, Helper Peon (Aided), Office had submitted an application for regularization of his service upon completion of his 2 years probationary service period satisfactorily and the same was placed before the Board and it was resolved to approve the same.				
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of 20 days earned leaves to Head of the Departments of Unaided Departments				
Res.		The HoDs of aided department were given 20 days earned leaves as they were non-vacational staff and the HoDs of unaided departments also had requested for the same benefit and the same was placed before the Board and it was resolved to approve the same.				
Sub (15)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for the appointment of below mentioned Unaided teaching and non-teaching staff				
		Sl. No.	Name of the faculty	Dept.	Designation	Date of Joining
		1	Dr. S. M. Malakapur	Civil PG (Structural)	Professor	20.05.2019
		2	Smt. P. I. Pujeri	Office	S. D. A	01.04.2019
		3	Smt. P. S. Sureban	Office	S. D. A	01.04.2019
		4	Sri. Shreyas Bantnoor	E & E	Instructor	13.04.2019
Res.		Dr. S. M. Malakapur, was appointed as Professor in Civil department for PG (Structural) studies, Smt. P. I. Pujeri & Smt. P. S. Sureban as SDA in Office and Sri. Shreyas Bantnoor as instructor in Electrical & Electronics Engineering department as per the GoK norms by the Principal and the details were placed before the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.				
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for starting 3 new courses from the academic year 2020-2021 i) B. E. in Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning ii) M. Tech in Energy Science and Technology iii) M. Tech in Food Processing				
Res.		In the HoDs meeting it was discussed in detail to start new courses in emerging areas mentioned above and the same was proposed to the Board members by Principal. Upon deliberations the Board members was resolved to approve for starting of i) BE course in Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning and ii) M.Tech in Energy Science & Technology and iii) M.Tech in and Food Processing				
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for starting local NPTEL Chapter in the College				
Res.		A provision was made in the curriculum for students to register for online courses approved in the respective BoS and earn maximum of 3 credits during their study. Hence, a need was felt to start local NPTEL chapter in the college and the same was proposed to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.				
Sub (18)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair				
Res.		No other matter came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr. S. S. Injaganeri, TEQIP coordinator to the Chair and Honorable Board members.				


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-II

Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

23rd BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 23rd Board of Governors meeting at "Hotel IBIS, Rajaram Mohan Roy Road, Off Richmond Road, Near Kanteerava Stadium, Bengaluru to be held on 15.04.2019 at 11:00 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of previous BoG meeting held on 29.12.2018
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Sub (3)	:	a) Extension of date for completion of package on Lecture Capture Facility, package code BACP03R (TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/22) b) Seeking approval for Cancellation of Packages on BACE02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/11), BAME02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/5), BAEE02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/12). c) Seeking approval for creation of packages on i) RFID Security System for Library and Information Centre, ii) Refurbishment of TEQIP office and Board room, iii) Equipment's for establishing Geotechnical PG and Research Lab. iv) Own domain e-mail facility
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for attending/Organizing STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019 b) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 16.04.2019 onwards
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for III-programs from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for programs under EAP from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to UG/PG research projects for the academic year 2018-2019
Sub (8)	:	a) Seeking approval for providing incentive for publishing research papers in journals b) Seeking approval for providing financial support to additional students for attending workshop from the same department
Sub (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 30.12.2019 to 31.03.2019
Sub (10)	:	Seeking post facto approval for appointment of Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor to audit TEQIP III funds for the financial year 2018-19
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to: i) Sri. P. I. Lakkundi, SDC (Aided), Office, ii) Sri. R. D. Goudar, Peon (Aided), Office, iii) Smt. Gurudevi S. Mandagi, Helper (Aided), Biotechnology Dept., iv) Sri. Praveen P. Salimath, Mechanical Dept.
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. K. Ramprasad (Unaided), Mathematics Dept.
Sub (13)	:	Seeking permission for providing 4 months leave with salary to Sri. V. C. Kagawade, Asst. Professor, MCA Dept. for writing PhD. thesis
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for promotion of Sr. G. B. Goudar, Library Asst., to the post of Asst. Librarian
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for considering promotion to Sri. C.M.Naik, FDA (Aided) to the post of Registrar
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for release of annual increment withheld to Dr. Krishnamurthy Bhat, Professor (Unaided), Electronics and Instrumentation Dept., upon completion of PhD
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for implementation of 6 th AICTE pay scale to Dr. S. M. Hatture, Associate Professor (Unaided), PG Computer Science and Engineering Dept.
Sub (18)	:	Seeking approval for declaration of 2 years probationary service period, i) Sri. H. S. Mundargi, Helper (Aided), Mechanical Dept., ii) Sri. V. D. Amagond, Typist (Aided), Office, iii) Sri. Shivakumar S. Naik, Asst. Professor, Electrical & Electronics Dept.
Sub (19)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC, BAGALKOT – 587 103

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

23rd BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 15.04.2019

Resolutions of the 23rd Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "Hotel ibis, Rajaram Mohan Roy Road, Off Richmond Road, Near Kanteerava Stadium, Bangalore, Karnataka, on 15.04.2019:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.12.2018
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.12.2018 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Res.		Major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019 were appraised to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board expressed their happiness about the courses being accredited and congratulated the Principal & Faculty for securing 191 rank in NIRF Rankings. (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	a) Ratification of packages towards i) purchase of Goods/Civil works and ii) Extension of date for completion of package on Lecture Capture Facility, package code BACP03R (TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/22) b) Seeking approval for Cancellation and Inclusion of Packages
Res.		a) The quotations for the packages on Civil Works (BACW01) and Crack Opening Displacement Gauge & Digital Camera (BACE03) were not received, hence re-initiation of the packages was to be done. The permission was accorded for re-initiation of the above-mentioned packages by BoG Chairman on 14.02.2019. The details of packages were furnished [Annexure III] to Board members for ratification. The board members approved the same. b) It was planned to procure UTM through ICB [BACE02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/11)]. However, the process of procurement was getting delayed and the project progress was lagging. Hence, it was proposed to cancel the procurement of UTM for the time being and further to initiate the same upon receiving additional funds from NPIU. The package [BAME02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/5)] towards purchase of CNC Virtual machining software is proposed for cancellation as the department plans changed owing to change in needs of department. The package [BAEE02 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/12)] towards procurement of Microgrid Environment Equipment (Sl.No.3 below) proposed for E&E department was to be done from the vendor whose proprietor was the member of Academic Council of our college. Conflict of interest it was informed by the Board members that the purchase not to be done from vendors related to college, hence the cancellation is being proposed. The total amount for which the 3 packages have to be cancelled is Rs. 1,36,80,000 and the 6 packages to be reinitiated amounts to Rs. 1,32,50,000. The details of six packages to be reinitiated was presented to board members and the same was approved in total. [Annexure III and III (A)]
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for attending/Organizing STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019 b) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 16.04.2019 onwards
Res.		a) The details of i) 1 Faculty, 32 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 3 Faculty who attended National/International Conferences, iii) 1 SDP conducted at BEC were

		presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV]. b) One proposal each was received from faculty and students for attending National/International Conferences to be attended after 16.04.2019 was presented by Principal to Board members and the same was approved [Annexure IV].
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for III-programs from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Res.		i) Details of 3 Guest Lectures organized under Industry Institute Interaction at BEC, ii) Industrial visits attended by Faculty and Students of Automobile Engineering Department and iii) 31 Students who attended Internship programs was presented by Principal to the Board members and the same was approved in total [Annexure V].
Sub (6)		Seeking post-facto approval for programs under EAP from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019
Res.		Five programs conducted under EAP from 30.12.2018 to 14.04.2019 was presented to the Board members by Principal and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VI].
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to UG/PG research projects for the academic year 2018-2019
Res.		The proposals for providing financial assistance (under TEQIP) to UG/PG research-based projects were invited from the students and the same were evaluated by a committee constituted by Principal on 08.04.2019. Based on the recommendations made by the evaluation committee the details of students along with topic and the amount was presented by Principal to the Board members. It was resolved to approve 20 UG projects at an estimated budget of Rs. 2,52,550 and 12 PG projects at an estimated budget of Rs. 2,27,000 [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	:	a) Seeking approval for providing incentives for publishing research papers in journals b) Seeking approval for providing financial support to additional students for attending workshop from the same department
		a) Prof. H. M. Kadlimatti from Mechanical Engineering Department had submitted a proposal to provide incentive for having published a paper in Elsevier journal – “Biomass and Bioenergy”. The same was presented to the Board members and it was suggested to Principal to finalize the amount of incentive and the same can be given to the faculty. b) Four students from IS department had submitted an application for attending the Workshop on Internet of Things at IIT Hyderabad. The details of the workshop and students attending the workshop was apprised to the board members and it was resolved to approve in total [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 30.12.2019 to 31.03.2019
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018 under various heads viz. i) Academic activities for Rs. 42,01,112 ii) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 1,41,780 and iii) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 2,99,042 and Meeting expenses for Rs. 7,83,166 was presented by the Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking post facto approval for appointment of Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor to audit TEQIP III funds for the financial year 2018-19
Res.		The Internal and Statutory auditors were to be appointed to audit the TEQIP-III accounts for the financial year 2019-2019. M/s K. S. Jigajinni & Co., CA, Bagalkot and Mr. Gopalkrishna Hegde M/s GRSM & associates, CA, Shankarapuram, Bangalore were appointed as Internal and Statutory who were already appointed for auditing the 2017-2018 TEQIP-III accounts. The details of the auditors and their satisfactory work on time was presented to the Board members by the Principal. The same was approved by the Board members and suggested that, the appointment be as per NPIU norms. [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to: i) Sri. P. I. Lakkundi, SDC (Aided), Office, ii) Sri. R. D. Goudar, Peon (Aided), Office, iii) Smt. Gurudevi S. Mandagi, Helper (Aided), Biotechnology Dept., iv) Sri. Praveen P. Salimath, Mechanical Dept.
Res.		The applications received for providing time bound increment to: i) Sri. P. I. Lakkundi, SDC (Aided), Office, ii) Sri. R. D. Goudar, Peon (Aided), Office, iii) Smt. Gurudevi S. Mandagi, Helper

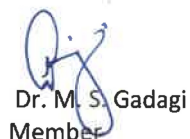
		(Aided), Biotechnology Dept., iv) Sri. Praveen P. Salimath, Mechanical Dept. was presented to Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. K. Ramprasad (Unaided), Mathematics Dept.
Res.		Dr. K. Ramprasad (Unaided), Mathematics Dept. had submitted an application for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor. The matter was placed before the Board and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (13)	:	Seeking permission for providing 4 months leave with salary to Sri. V. C. Kagawade, Asst. Professor, MCA Dept. for writing PhD. thesis
Res.		Sri. V. C. Kagawade, Asst. Professor, MCA Dept. had requested for 4 months leave with salary for writing PhD. Thesis. The same was brought to the notice of Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for promotion of Sri. G. B. Goudar, Library Asst., to the post of Asst. Librarian
Res.		Sri. G. B. Goudar, Library Asst., had submitted an application for promotion to the post of Asst. Librarian. The details were provided to the Board members and the same was approved.
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for promotion to Sri. C. M. Naik, FDA (Aided) to the post of Registrar
Res.		Sri. C. M. Naik, FDA (Aided) had submitted an application for promotion to the post of Registrar. The details were provided to the Board members and it was suggested to forward the application to DTE, if eligible, as per the GoK norms.
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for release of annual increment withheld to Dr. Krishnamurthy Bhat, Professor (Unaided), Electronics and Instrumentation Dept., upon completion of PhD
Res.		Dr. Krishnamurthy Bhat Professor (Unaided), E&I Department, upon completion of his PhD had submitted an application for the release of annual increment which was with-held for not completing PhD as per the norms. The same was brought to the notice of Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (17)	:	Seeking approval for implementation of 6 th AICTE pay scale to Dr. S. M. Hatture, Associate Professor (Unaided), PG Computer Science and Engineering Dept.
Sub (18)	:	Dr. S. M. Hatture, Associate Professor (Unaided), PG Computer Science and Engineering Dept Had submitted an application for providing 6 th AICTE pay scale upon completion of his PhD. The same was brought to the notice of Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (19)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair
Res.		No other matter came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by Dr S. S. Injaganeri, TEQIP coordinator to the Chair and Honorable Board members.

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-II
Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member

Prof. N. G. Karur
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member



Dr. k. Sridhar
Member



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member Secretary



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
BAGALKOT- 587 103


Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

22nd BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 22nd Board of Governors meeting at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Hubballi, Karnataka, to be held on 29.12.2018 at 10:30 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 29.10.2018
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
Sub (3)	:	Seeking post facto approval for extension of date by 8 weeks for supply of PCB Proto-typing machine bearing Package code BAEC02 (TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/11)
Sub (4)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
Sub (5)	:	Seeking approval for recommendations and implementation of the research committee for i) Providing Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars who have registered for regular Ph. D at Basaveshwar Engg. College, Bagalkot during 2018-2019 ii) Continuation of Research Assistantship to Ph. D Scholars enrolled before 2018-2019
Sub (6)	:	Seeking approval for inclusion of i) online courses in curriculum and awarding credits ii) introduction of new courses proposed by industrial personnel on a) Introduction Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering, b) Concepts of Design & Engineering of Industrial Piping Systems to Final year students as an elective
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for constitution of Institution Innovation Cell (IIC)
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for the closure of the 3 PG programmes owing to decrease in the number of admissions i) MCA, ii) Production Technology, Mechanical Engineering Dept. and iii) Power and Energy Systems, Electrical & Electronics Engg. Department
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the limit of amount and criterion for the purchase of Equipment/components other than TEQIP
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for release of increments upon completion of Ph.D to faculty, i) Dr. (Smt.) C. S. Chayalaxmi, Associate Professor (Unaided), E and I Department and ii) Dr. (Smt.) Sarojini B. K., Professor (Unaided), E&C Engineering
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the increase in the AGP upon promotion as professor to faculty i) Dr. (Smt.) S. R. Patil, Professor (Unaided), ISc. Dept. ii) Dr. (Smt.) S. P. Bangarshetti, Professor (Unaided), ISc. Dept. iii) Dr. (Smt.) B. S. Meti, Professor (Unaided), Dept. of Biotechnology
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the salary of Dr. Smt. B. G. Hokrani, Assistant Prof., HSS Dept.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for sanction of six months leave without pay for Smt. Premajyoti C. Patil, Assistant professor, Biotechnology Dept from 01.11.2018 to 30.04.2019
Sub (15)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III
BEC, BAGALKOT – 587 103


BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

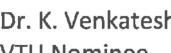
22nd BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III


Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 29.12.2018

The resolutions of the 22nd Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Hubballi, Karnataka, on 29.12.2018 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.10.2018
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.10.2018 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
Res.		The major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018 were appraised to the Board members (Annexure II). The members of the Board expressed their happiness about the courses being accredited and participating in NIRF Rankings. (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	Seeking post facto approval for extension of date by 8 weeks for supply of PCB Proto-typing machine bearing Package code BAEC02 (TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/11)
Res.		The last date for delivery of Goods for Package BAEC02 (TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/11) was 05.12.2018. However, the Customs Duty Exemption Certificate from VTU, Belgavi was received by college on 07.12.2018. The request letter for extension of date for supply of equipment received by the college from vendor was presented to the Board members. The details pertaining to procurement of goods with dates for the above-mentioned package was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III].
Sub (4)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
Res.		a) The details of i) 1 Faculty, 2 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 2 Faculty and 3 students who attended National/International Conferences were presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV].
Sub (5)	:	Seeking approval for recommendations and implementation of the research committee for i) Providing Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars who have registered for regular Ph. D at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot during 2018-2019 ii) Continuation of Research Assistantship to Ph. D Scholars enrolled before 2018-2019
Res.		a) Two new Scholars Mr. Manju Kumar Palled and Ms. Sangeetha P. Mulgund, who had taken admission for PhD in Civil Engineering Department of the college had submitted application to TEQIP office for providing Research Assistantship. A research committee was constituted by Principal consisting of Faculty members from IIT and NIT to evaluate the proposals. The recommendations of the research committee were presented to the Board and the members and the Board approved the same [Annexure V (a)].



Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman


Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member



Dr. T. G. Seetharam


Dr. M. S. Gadagi

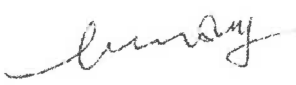

Dr. S. S. Injaganeri



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal

	b) Six Research Scholars who were receiving research assistantship under TEQIP-III made a presentation with regards to the progress made by them to the Research committee members. Based on the progress made, the research committee recommended the continuation of Research assistantship and the same was presented by Principal to the Board members. It was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (b)].
Sub (6)	Seeking approval for inclusion of i) online courses in curriculum and awarding credits for the same ii) introduction of new courses proposed by industrial personnel to Final year students as Electives on: a) Introduction of Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering, b) Concepts of Design & Engineering of Industrial Piping Systems
Res.	i) In order to provide diversity in learning and provide more opportunity for students to choose courses of their interest in the advanced topics it was proposed in the Academic Council to offer Massive Open Online Course (MOOCS) platform (SWAYAM/NPTEL/IEEE etc.) in curriculum and also to award credits for such courses. The details of courses offered were presented to the Board members. Upon deliberations, it was suggested to formulate the modalities for offering these courses and resolved to approve the same Annexure VI (a)]. ii) To provide the industrial exposure to the students it was also proposed to introduce new courses by Industrial Personnel to the students. The syllabii for two new courses viz. a) Introduction of Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering b) Concepts of Design & Engineering of Industrial Piping Systems to Final year students as Electives which were framed by Industrial Personnel were presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same Annexure VI (b)].
Sub (7)	: Seeking approval for constitution of Institution Innovation Cell (IIC)
Res.	MHRD, New Delhi had established MHRD Innovation Cell (MIC) and had informed the colleges to establish a separate Institution Innovation Cell (IIC). In lieu of this, IIC consisting of 11 faculty members and 10 students was constituted by Principal and the same was presented to the Board members. It was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	: Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018
	The expenditure incurred from 30.10.2018 to 28.12.2018 under various heads viz. i) Academic activities for Rs. 6,94,314, ii) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 2,19,468 and iii) Operation & Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 2,25,805 and Meeting expenses for Rs. 1,98,135, was presented by the Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	: Seeking approval for the closure of the 3 PG programmes owing to decrease in the number of admissions i) MCA, ii) Production Technology, Mechanical Engineering Dept. and iii) Power and Energy Systems, Electrical & Electronics Engg. Department
Res.	The students seeking admissions for PG courses viz. i) MCA, ii) Production Technology and iii) Power & Energy Systems had drastically reduced in the last 3 years and it was not financially viable to run these courses. The details of number of students seeking admission during the last 3 years for these courses was presented by the Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IX].


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman


Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam


Dr. M. S. Gadagi


Dr. S. S. Injaganeri



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal

Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the limit of amount and criterion for the purchase of Equipment/components other than TEQIP
Res.		The limit for purchase of Procurement of Equipment/components other than TEQIP were as per the old State Government norms, hence there was a need to enhance these limits. The limits and the criterion for purchase of the Goods was presented to the Board members by the Principal and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for release of increments to the Faculty upon completion of Ph.D . i) Dr. (Smt.) C. S. Chayalaxmi, Associate Professor (Unaided), E and I Department and ii) Dr. (Smt.) Sarojini B. K., Professor (Unaided), E&C Engineering
Res.		Smt. C. S. Chayalaxmi, Associate Professor (Unaided), E&I Department and Smt. Sarojini B. K., Professor (Unaided), E&C Engineering upon completion of their PhD had submitted application for the release of annual increment which was with-held for not completing PhD as per the norms. The same was brought to the notice of Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the increase in the AGP to the Faculty mentioned below: i) Dr. (Smt.) S. R. Patil, Professor (Unaided), ISc & Engg. Dept. ii) Dr. (Smt.) S. P. Bangarshetti, Professor (Unaided), ISc & Engg. Dept. iii) Dr. (Smt.) B. S. Meti, Professor (Unaided), Dept. of Biotechnology
Res.		Dr. (Smt.) S. R. Patil, Professor (Unaided), ISc & Engg. Dept., Dr. (Smt.) S. P. Bangarshetti, Professor (Unaided), ISc & Engg. Dept. and Dr. (Smt.) B. S. Meti, Professor (Unaided), Dept. of Biotechnology requested for the increase in AGP from Rs. 9,000 to RS. 10,000. The matter was placed before the Board and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the salary of Dr. Smt. B. G. Hokrani, Assistant Prof., HSS Dept.
Res.		Dr. Smt. B. G. Hokrani, Assistant Prof., HSS Dept. had submitted application for increase in salary was presented to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for sanction of six months leave without pay to Smt. Premajyoti C. Patil, Assistant professor, Biotechnology Dept from 01.11.2018 to 30.04.2018
Res.		Smt. Premajyoti C. Patil, Assistant professor, Biotechnology Dept had submitted application for 6 months leave from 01.11.2018 to 30.04.2018. The Board approved the same.
Sub (15)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the Chair
Res.		No other matter came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Chair and Honourable Board members.

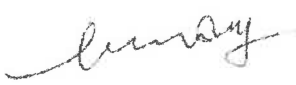

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar


Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-II

Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103


Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman

Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam


Dr. M. S. Gadagi


Dr. S. S. Injaganeri


Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

21st BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING

AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 21st Board of Governors meeting at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Hubballi, Karnataka, to be held on 29.10.2018 at 10:00 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of previous BOG meeting held on 28.07.2018
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Sub (3)	:	a) Seeking approval for modification of package on Smart Class room approved in 19 th BoG meeting held on 20.05.2018 with Lecture Capturing facility b) Seeking approval for refurbishment of Classrooms (Civil Works) for Lecture Capture facility and Seminar halls in PG block c) Seeking approval for change in model of network switch in the Purchase Order (PO) issued on 18.09.2018 to Vasavi Technologies, Bagalkot for package code TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/10. (d) Seeking approval for inclusion of package to enhance research facility for Structural Engg. Lab
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTPS/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018 b) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.10.2018 onwards
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Sub (6)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for Employability test conducted for students during 03 rd – 06 th Oct. 2018 as per NPIU notification b) Seeking approval for conducting GATE coaching to final year students for academic year 2018-2019 as per NPIU notification
Sub (7)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Sub (8)	:	Seeking Approval for the minutes of 12 th and 13 th Academic Council meetings held on 22.09.2018 and 27.10.2018 respectively
Sub (9)	:	Seeking Approval of college Budget for the financial year 2018-2019
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for providing time-bound increment to i) Sri. Vittal Chalwadi working as Helper in Mechanical Engineering Department (Aided), ii) Sri. Ashok D. Neelanaik working as Helper in E&E department (Aided)
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for providing Special Increment to i) Sri. P. S. Chowkimath working as Asst. Instructor, ii) Sri. A. V. Murnal working as Helper, iii) Sri. M. G. Bagi working as Helper, iv) Sri. L. H. Taranal working as driver- all in CSE Department (Aided)
Sub (12)	:	Ratification of appointments of Dr. Parameshwar Hiremath as Associate Professor and Ms. Seema Shringeri as Assistant Professor – both in Civil Engineering department
Sub (13)	:	Ratification of Transfer of faculty i) Sri. H. R. Patil, from IP to ME ii) Sri. P. B. Bhajentri, from AU to ME, iii) Sri. S. A. Kambli, from PG to UG and iv) Sri. G H Bandihal, from PG to UG
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for release of with-held increments to i) Sri. Anil Devangavi wef 01.10.2018
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for increase in salary to i) Sri. C. S. Kallimath, Finance officer, ii) Sri. Girish Shettar, Assistant Professor, ISE, iii) Smt. R. B. Tapashetti, Assistant Professor, MBA, iv) Smt. Savita Hanji, Asst. Professor, CSE
Sub (16)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

21st BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III

Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 29.10.2018

The resolutions of the 21st Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Hubballi, Karnataka on 29.10.2018 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 28.07.2018
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 28.07.2018 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To appraise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Res.		The major activities/events of the College and TEQIP – III conducted from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018 were appraised to the committee members (Annexure II). The committee members expressed their happiness about the progress made by the college (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	a) Seeking approval for modification of the package for Smart Class room approved in 19 th BoG meeting held on 20.05.2018 with Lecture Capturing facility b) Seeking approval for refurbishment of Classrooms (Civil Works) for Lecture Capture facility and Seminar halls in PG block c) Seeking approval for change in model of network switch in the Purchase Order (PO) issued on 18.09.2018 to Vasavi Technologies, Bagalkot for package code TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/10. d) Seeking approval for inclusion of package to enhance research facility for Structural Engg. Lab.
Res.		a) In the 19 th BoG meeting held on 20.05.2018 (Sub.3), approval was accorded for procuring LED Projectors, Interactive White Board, Accessories and Service with package code BACP03 (TEQIP-III/KA/becg/10) under shopping for Rs. 25.00 lakhs. However, it was planned to enhance the smart class room facility by providing lecture capturing solution also, hence the modification was sought for the existing approved package. The details pertaining to procurement of goods with specifications (Package code-BACP03R) was presented to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (a)]. b) Refurbishment of Classrooms (Civil Works) was essential for Lecture Capture facility. Hence, a detailed estimate was prepared by Nodal officer for Civil works to convert the existing class rooms into studios (with acoustic treatment) along with refurbishment of other Seminar halls in PG block. The total estimated cost for 4 class rooms and seminar halls in PG block is Rs. 29,51,600.00 excluding taxes. The details were presented to the committee members by Principal and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (b)]. c) Purchase Order (PO) was issued on 18.09.2018 to Vasavi Technologies, Bagalkot for package code TEQIP-III/2018/becg/Shopping/10, however the vendor brought to the notice of TEQIP coordinator and submitted a request letter stating that, the existing network switch model WS-C2960X-24PSQ-L mentioned in purchase order (Sl. No. 5) is not available due to Make in India



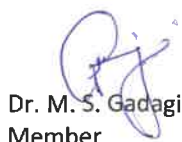
Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, BoG, TEQIP-II
BEC, Bagalkot



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member

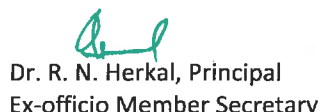
Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member Secretary

		<p>Policy. But the vendor mentioned that, the switch (WS-C2960X-24PS-IN) with enhanced features than the one quoted in the quotation was available at the same cost. The same was informed to the committee members by coordinator and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (c)].</p> <p>d) To support the research work of the Ph D scholar, Mr. Keshav Girinivas in the Civil department and to enhance the research facility for Structural Engg. Lab the proposal submitted by the research scholar for procuring i) Crack Opening Displacement Gauge and ii) digital camera with specifications for an estimated cost of Rs. 2.00 lakhs was presented to the committee members by the Principal and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (d)].</p>
Sub (4)	:	<p>a) Seeking post-facto approval for STTPS/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018</p> <p>b) Seeking approval for Workshops/Conferences/Training programs to be attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.10.2018 onwards</p>
Res.		<p>a) The details of i) 7 faculty members, 11 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 3 faculty members and 2 students who attended National/International Conferences were presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (a)].</p> <p>b) Two proposals for attending the training programme and three proposals for attending conferences were received from faculty members and the same was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (b)].</p>
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Res.		The details of i) 4 Guest Lectures organized, ii) 2 industrial visits under taken by students of E&IE department to JSW Steel Pvt. Ltd. Toranagallu and BT department to Modern Foods, Unibic food industry, DFRL, CFTRI & Nestle Companies at Bangalore & Mysore and iii) 25 students from different departments who attended internship programs at different places were presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].
Sub (6)		<p>a) Seeking post-facto approval for Employability test conducted for students during 03rd – 06th Oct. 2018 as per NPIU notification</p> <p>b) Seeking approval for conducting GATE coaching to final year students for academic year 2018-2019 as per NPIU notification</p>
Res.		<p>a) The details of Employability test conducted for 2892 students during 03rd – 06th Oct. 2018 as per NPIU notification by Aspiring Minds Assessment Pvt. Ltd. Gurgoan was presented to the committee members by TEQIP coordinator [Annexure VI (a)].</p> <p>b) The details of students registered for GATE coaching in the college and the list of service providers short listed by NPIU for GATE coaching was presented to the committee members by the TEQIP coordinator [Annexure VI (b)].</p> <p>Upon deliberations by the committee members on these two activities, the following 2 suggestions were made</p> <p>i) Prof L. S. Ganesh suggested to collect the detailed analysis of test results from the service provide who conducted the Employability test, so that the college can take appropriate initiatives to improve the performance of the students</p>



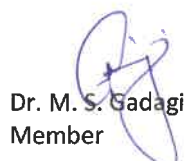
Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, BoG, TEQIP-II
BEC, Bagalkot



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member

Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member Secretary

		ii) it was informed to the Principal and TEQIP coordinator to write a mail to the concerned authorities viz. SPIU and NPIU that, the choice of service provider must be left to the individual college authorities rather than NPIU/SPIU shortlisting the service providers. Also, the committee members sought clarifications with regards to the budgetary provisions for these activities. However, the committee members resolved to approve these activities taking into consideration the availability of funds.
Sub (7)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 29.07.2018 to 28.10.2018 under various heads viz. i) Procurement for Rs. 3,96,040, ii) Academic activities for Rs. 12,09,202, iii) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 2,47,887 and iv) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 2,64,054, Meeting expenses for Rs. 1,75,357, was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure VII].
Sub (8)	:	Seeking Approval for the minutes of 12 th and 13 th Academic Council meetings held on 22.09.2018 and 27.10.2018 respectively.
Res.		The details of 12 th and 13 th Academic Council meetings held on 22.09.2018 and 27.10.2018 respectively were presented to the committee members. Upon discussion and seeking clarifications from the Principal the minutes of Academic Council meetings were approved in total by the committee members [Annexure VII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking Approval of college Budget for the financial year 2018-2019
Res.		The college budget for the financial year 2018 and 2019 was presented to the committee members by the Principal and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for providing time-bound increment to i) Sri. Vittal Chawadi working as Helper in Mechanical Engineering Department (Aided), ii) Sri. Ashok D. Neelanaik working as Helper in E&E department (Aided)
Res.		Sri. Vittal Chawadi and Sri. Ashok Neelanaik had completed 15 years service in the same post and were eligible for one increment, hence the committee members resolved to approve the same.
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for providing Special Increment to i) Sri. P. S. Chowkimath working as Asst. Instructor, ii) Sri. A. V. Murnal working as Helper, iii) Sri. M. G. Bagi working as Helper, iv) Sri. L. H. Taranal working as driver- all in CSE Department (Aided)
Res.		The applications received from supporting staff for providing special increment were appraised of to the committee members by Principal. Sri. P. S. Chowkimath, ii) Sri. A. V. Murnal iii) Sri. M G Bagi, iv) Sri. L. H. Taranal had completed 25 years of service in the same post and were eligible for one special increment, hence the committee members approved the same. [Annexure XI].
Sub (12)	:	Ratification of appointments of Dr. Parameshwar Hiremath as Associate Professor and Ms. Seema Shringeri as Assistant Professor – both in Civil Engineering department
Res.		Dr. Parameshwar Hiremath and Ms. Seema Shringeri were appointed as Associate Professor and Assistant Professor in Civil Engineering Department for PG Structural Engineering Division and Geotechnical Engineering Division respectively as per KCSR norms. The same was informed to the committee members and it was resolved to ratify the appointment of both the faculty members.
Sub (13)	:	Ratification of Transfer of faculty i) Sri. H. R. Patil, from IP to ME ii) Sri. P. B. Bhajantri, from AU to ME and iii) Sri. S. A. Kambli & iv) Sri. G H Bandihal, from PG to UG



Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, BoG, TEQIP-II
BEC, Bagalkot

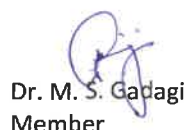


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member



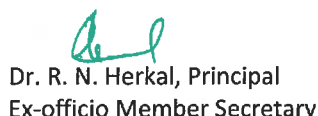
Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member Secretary

Res.	The need for transfer of faculty members across the departments to balance the work load was brought to notice of committee members and the list of faculty to be transferred was appraised of to the committee members and it was resolved to ratify the transfer of i) Sri. H. R. Patil, from IP to ME ii) Sri. P. B. Bhajantri, from AU to ME and iii) Sri. S. A. Kambli & iv) Sri. G H Bandihal, from PG to UG in Civil department by the committee members.
Sub (14)	: Seeking approval for release of with-held increments to i) Sri. Anil Devangavi w.e.f 01.10.2018
Res.	Sri. A. D. Devangavi completed his PhD on 28.07.2018. His annual increment was with-held from 01.03.2015 for not completing PhD. The same was brought to the notice of committee members and was resolved to approve the same w.e.f 01.10.2018.
Sub (15)	: Seeking approval for increase in salary to i) Sri. C. S. Kallimath, Finance officer, ii) Sri. Girish Shettar, Assistant Professor, ISE, iii) Smt. R. B. Tapashetti, Assistant Professor, MBA, iv) Smt. Savita Hanji, Asst. Professor, CSE
Res.	i) Sri. C. S. Kallimath, Finance officer, ii) Sri. Girish Shettar, Assistant Professor, ISE, was in the pay scale of Rs. 15,600/- to Rs. 39,100 + AGP of Rs. 6,000 and was drawing a basic pay of Rs. 25,050/-, iii) Smt. R. B. Tapashetti, Assistant Professor, MBA is in the pay scale of Rs. 15,600/- to Rs. 39,100 + AGP of Rs. 6,000 with a basic pay of Rs. 21,600/- iv) Smt. Savita Hanji, Asst. Professor, CSE was in the V AICTE pay scale and after completion of MTech seeking for implementation of VI AICTE pay scale had all submitted applications. The committee resolved to approve the same.
Sub (16)	: Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.	: No other matters came for discussion and the meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Board members.



Prof. S. R. Gudisagar
Chairman, BoG, TEQIP-II
BEC, Bagalkot



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member

Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. K. Venkatesh
VTU Nominee



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member Secretary

**BASAVESHWAREENGINEERINGCOLLEGE****(AUTONOMOUS)BAGALKOT- 587 103****Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)****20th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING
AGENDA**

Following agenda to be discussed during the 20th Board of Governors meeting at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Bengaluru, Karnataka, to be held on 28.07.2018 at 11:00 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of previous BOG meeting held on 20.05.2018
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for revision of package on PCB Prototyping Machine with compatible design software (BAEC03)
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018 b) Seeking approval for Workshop/Conference programs to be attended by Faculty/ Staff/ students from 30.07.2018 onwards
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post facto approval for continuation of Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars at BEC, Bagalkot
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post facto approval for i) Proceedings of Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) meeting held on 26.04.2018 and ii) Report of academic audit conducted at BEC Bagalkot on 26.05.2018
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for appointment of Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor for auditing TEQIP-III accounts from the academic year 2017-2018 onwards
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for proceedings of Academic Council meeting held on 14.07.2018
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for sanction of Earned Leave (EL) to Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal, BEC, Bagalkot from 31.07.2018 to 21.08.2018 towards visit to USA
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for increasing salary of i) Dr. S. M. Murnal, Professor in PG Structural Engineering Division (Unaided), ii) Dr. (Smt.) B. G. Hokrani, Asst. Prof. HSS department, iii) Sri. M. R. Patil, Asst. Prof., IS department, iv) Sri. P. A. Yalasangi, Programmer, CSc. Department, v) Sri. V. V. Sajjan, Programmer, CSc. Department, vi) Smt. Sarvamangala Rajashekhar, Programmer, CSc. Department, vii) Smt. P. M. Channal, Asst. Prof. E&C Department, viii) Sri. P. P. Kulkarni, Asst. Professor, MCA department and ix) Sri. S. B. Kadlewad, System Administrator, Computer Science & Engineering (Unaided)
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to i) Sri. R. G. Bandodakar working as assistant in Civil Engineering Department (Aided), ii) Sri. S. I. Gangavati working as peon in office (Aided), iii) Sri. Y. B. Jogin (Helper), Civil Engineering Department
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of i) Sri. S. K. Vantamuri (Asst. Instructor), E&E Engineering Department (Aided) to the post of Instructor, ii) Sri. B. B. Jalageri (Mechanic) Civil Engineering Department to the post of Assistant Instructor
Sub (14)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

20th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III

Sub (1): RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 28.07.2018

The resolutions of the 20th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "Denissons Hotel, 110, Airport Road, Bengaluru, Karnataka, on 28.07.2018 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 20.05.2018
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 20.05.2018 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018
Res.		The major activities/events of college and TEQIP – III conducted from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018 were apprised to the committee members (Annexure II). The committee members suggested to make the BoG meeting proceedings paperless.
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for revision of package on PCB Prototyping Machine with compatible design software (BAEC03)
Res.		In the 19 th BoG meeting held on 20.05.2018 an approval for estimated budget of Rs. 16.00 lakh was sought for procuring the PCB Prototyping machine (Sub.3) and the same was approved. Now, the faculty in-charge Dr. S. G. Kambalimath had submitted a proposal requesting for enhancement of budget from Rs. 16.00 lakhs to Rs. 24.00 lakhs stating the necessity of a suitable design software compatible with the PCB Prototyping machine and also the escalation in prices with a justification. The same was presented to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking post facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by Faculty/Staff/Students from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018 b) Seeking approval for Workshop/Conference programs to be attended by Faculty/ Staff/ students from 30.07.2018 onwards
Res.		a) The details of i) 6 faculty members, 2 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 4 faculty members and 4 students who attended National/International Conferences from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018, iii) Internship program conducted to 39 REC Bijnor students at BEC Bagalkot from 16-21 July 2018 with an estimated cost of Rs. 1.00 lakhs under twinning activities were presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (a)]. b) One proposal submitted by Mr. Rajesh Gurani, research scholar from Mechanical engineering for attending the training programme at IIT Kanpur from 3-7 Aug. 2018 was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (b)].
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post facto approval for continuation of Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars at BEC, Bagalkot and also the constitution of Evaluation committee
Res.		The committee constituted for evaluation of research scholars towards continuation of Research assistantship from July 2018 onwards by the Principal and the proceedings of the meeting held by the research evaluation committee members on 25.05.2018 was presented to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V].
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post facto approval for i) Proceedings of Internal Quality Assurance Cell (IQAC) meeting held on 26.04.2018 and ii) Report of academic audit conducted at BEC Bagalkot on 26.05.2018
Res.		The proceedings of the Internal Quality Cell (IQAC) held on 26.04.2018 and the Academic Report of the audit conducted at BEC Bagalkot on 26.05.2018 was presented by Principal to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VI].

Sub (7)	:	Seeking post facto approval for appointment of Statutory Auditor and Internal Auditor for auditing TEQIP-III accounts from the academic year 2017-2018 onwards
Res.		As per the NPIU Email dated 18 th June 2018 the Statutory Audit and Internal Audit for F.Y. 2017-18 was to be undertaken immediately and the auditors appointed as per the guidelines in the FM Manual. Mr. Kumar Jigajinni, CA, Bagalkot was appointed as the internal auditor with the permission of BoG Chairman as the audit report was to be submitted to NPIU. An honorarium of Rs. 50,000.00/year was fixed for the financial year 2017-2018. The details of appointment were presented to the board members and the same was ratified. The board members also approved the appointment of Statutory Auditor as per the FM Manual.
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 21.05.2018 to 27.07.2018
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 01.01.2018 to 19.05.2018 under various heads viz. i) Procurement for Rs. 5,33,360, ii) Academic activities for Rs. 5,21,060, iii) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 2,46,232 and iv) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 3,26,570, Meeting expenses for Rs. 1,81,526, was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for proceedings of Academic Council meeting held on 14.07.2018
Res.		The college 11 th Academic Council meeting was held on 14.07.2018 at BEC Bagalkot and the proceedings of the meeting were presented to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for sanction of Earned Leave (EL) to Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal, BEC, Bagalkot from 31.07.2018 to 21.08.2018 towards visit to USA
Res.		Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal, Basaveshwar Engineering College Bagalkot with the permission of Chairman, Governing Council of the college had applied for permission to Government of Karnataka through DTE for visiting USA from 03.08.2018 to 18.08.2018 on a personal tour at his own expenses and applied for Earned Leave from 31.07.2018 to 21.08.2018. The Governing Council had permitted the Principal to visit USA and had sanctioned the Earned Leave. Also, the council members accorded permission to Principal for submitting proposal to Government of Karnataka for the same. The details of the visit were presented to the Board members and the same was approved [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking approval for increasing salary of i) Dr. S. M. Murnal, Professor in PG Structural Engineering Division (Unaided), ii) Dr. (Smt.) B. G. Hokrani, Asst. Prof. HSS department, iii) Sri. M. R. Patil, Asst. Prof., IS department, iv) Sri. P. A. Yalasangi, Programmer, CSc. Department, v) Sri. V. V. Sajjan, Programmer, CSc. Department, vi) Smt. Sarvamangala Rajashekhar, Programmer, CSc. Department, vii) Smt. P. M. Channal, Asst. Prof. E&C Department, viii) Sri. P. P. Kulkarni, Asst. Professor, MCA department and ix) Sri. S. B. Kadlewad, System Administrator, Computer Science & Engineering (Unaided)
Res.		The applications received from faculty members and supporting staff of various departments seeking increase in salary was presented by Principal to Board members. The Board members informed the Principal to scrutinize the applications and increase the salary based on their experience and necessary qualification as per the norms. [Annexure XI].
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to i) Sri. R. G. Bandodkar working as assistant in Civil Engineering Department (Aided), ii) Sri. S. I. Gangavati working as peon in office (Aided), iii) Sri. Y. B. Jogin (Helper), Civil Engineering Department
Res.		The details of Sri. R. G. Bandodkar, ii) Sri. S. I. Gangavati and iii) Sri. Y. B. Jogin who were due for time bound increments was presented by Principal the board members. The members accorded permission to provide the time bound increments to the staff members [Annexure XII].
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of i) Sri. S. K. Vantamuri (Asst. Instructor), E&E Engineering Department (Aided) to the post of Instructor, ii) Sri. B. B. Jalageri (Mechanic) Civil Engineering Department to the post of Assistant Instructor

Res.	The details of Sri. R. G. Bandodkar and Sri. S. I. Gangavati who were due for time bound increments was presented by Principal the committee members. The members accorded permission to provide the time bound increments to the staff members [Annexure XI].
Sub (15)	: Seeking approval for increase in the consolidated payment of Sri. Prashant B. Kalhal, Network administrator working in Server room (Unaided).
Res.	Sri. Prashant B. Kalhal was working on consolidated pay scale as Network administrator in Server room (Unaided) and had submitted an application requesting for increase in his salary. The details of it was presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (16)	: Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.	With the permission of the chair the information with regards to procurement of goods from MoU partners of the college was brought to the notice of committee members. Upon deliberation it was resolved not to purchase the goods from MoU partners as it will lead to conflict of interest. The meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Board members.


Prof. S R Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III

Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

16th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-IIAGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 16th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-II) at Board Room, Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot" to be held on 31.03.2017 at 11.00 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 24.12.2016
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events of College & TEQIP-II from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Sub (3)	:	Seeking ratification for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking ratification for FDP/SDP/Workshops Organized in the college from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 b) Seeking ratification for Programs conducted by IIT Bombay at college from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Sub (5)	:	Seeking ratification for Programmes under Industry Institute Interaction (III) i) Guest lectures/Seminars organized from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 ii) Industrial visits attended by faculty and students from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 iii) Industry Academia Conclaves organized iv) Internship fees paid to students
Sub (6)	:	Seeking approval for providing AMC for equipment purchased under TEQIP-II
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for providing honorarium/salary a) Honorarium to office bearers from 1st June 2016 up to 31st March 2017 b) Salary to office staff up to 31st July 2017
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred under a) Procurement b) Teaching and Research Assistantship c) Enhancement of R&D and Institutional Consultancy Activities d) Academic activities e) Enhanced Interaction with Industry f) Institutional Management Capacity Enhancement g) Institutional Academic Reforms h) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) i) Implementation of Institutional Academic Reforms
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing annual increment to Smt. B. M. Reshmi upon completion of PhD
Sub (10)	:	Seeking permission for providing time bound increment to supporting staff
Sub (11)	:	Seeking permission for providing leave with salary to faculty for Ph. D. thesis writing
Sub (12)	:	Any other matter with the permission of chair



Prof. S R Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-II

Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

16th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-II

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 31.03.2017

The resolutions of the 16th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-II) held at Board Room, Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot" on 31.03.2017 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 24.12.2016
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 24.12.2016 were presented by Principal to the members and the same were approved
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events of College & TEQIP-II from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Res.		The major activities/events of college and TEQIP – II conducted were appraised to the members of the committee
Sub (3)	:	Seeking ratification for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Res.		The list of i) 19 Faculty members, 1 staff and 10 students members who attended the training/workshop and ii) 9 faculty members and 4 students attending the conferences from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 was presented by the Principal and the same was approved by the board (Annex III)
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking ratification for FDP/SDP/Workshops Organized in the college from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 b) Seeking ratification for Programs conducted by IIT Bombay at college from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017
Res.		5 FDP/SDP/Workshops and 7 programmes organized by IIT Mumbai at BEC from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 was presented by the principal and the board accorded permission for all the programmes (Annex IV).
Sub (5)	:	Seeking ratification for Programmes under Industry Institute Interaction (III) i) Guest lectures/Seminars organized from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 ii) Industrial visits attended by faculty and students from 25.12.2016 to 30.03.2017 iii) Industry Academia Conclaves organized iv) Internship fees paid to students
Res.		i) 18 Guest lectures organized, ii) 6 industrial visits undertaken by students, iii) 2 conclaves organized at Bangalore and Bagalkot and iv) internship provided to 2 students was presented to the board members and the same was approved (Annex V).
Sub (6)		Seeking approval for providing AMC for equipment purchased under TEQIP-II
Res.		The AMC to be given to i) Measure India Corporation Pvt. Ltd., Hyderabad and ii) Masters Software, Nagpur for the equipment's purchased under TEQIP – II was presented by the Principal and the board approved the same (Annex VI).

Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of
Governors,

Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

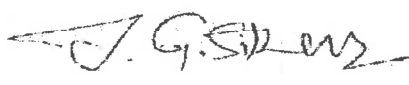
Dr. k. Sridhar
Member


Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

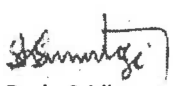
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for providing honorarium/salary to a) office bearers from 1 st June 2016 up to 31 st March 2017 b) office staff from 1 st April 2017 to 31 st July 2017
Res.		The details of the honorarium (Rs. 2, 34, 000/-) to be given to TEQIP Office bearers and salary to office staff (Rs. 2, 15, 656/- from 1 st April 2017 and 31 st July 2017) was presented by the Principal and the board accorded the financial approval (Annex VII).
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred under a) Procurement b) Teaching and Research Assistantship c) Enhancement of R&D and Institutional Consultancy Activities d) Academic activities e) Institutional Management Capacity Enhancement f) Enhanced Interaction with Industry g) Operation and Maintenance (O&M)
Res.		The expenditure incurred under different heads viz. i) Procurement - Rs. 1,14,06,547, ii) Teaching and Research Assistantship - 82,89,317, iii) Enhancement of R&D and Institutional Consultancy Activities – Rs. 32,21,488 iv) Academic activities – Rs. 62,55,719, v) Institutional Management Capacity Enhancement - Rs. 9,31,019 vi) Enhanced Interaction with Industry – Rs. 9,92,687 and vii) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) – Rs. 34, 76, 859/- was presented by Principal to the Board and the same was approved (Annexure VIII)
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing annual increment to Smt. B. M. Reshmi upon completion of Ph.D.
Res.		Smt. B. M. Reshmi, Associate Professor. Dept. of ISE was awarded Ph. D on 02.01.2017 and the board accorded permission to give annual increment to her.
Sub (10)	:	Seeking permission for providing time bound increment to supporting staff
Res.		11 supporting staff had requested for providing annual increment and the same was presented by the Principal and the Board accorded the permission.
Sub (11)	:	Seeking permission for providing leave with salary to faculty for Ph. D. thesis writing
Res.		Sri. Sanjeevkumar M. Hatture, Associate Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering had applied for leave with salary for a period of 4 months from 01.03.2017 to 30.06.2017 for Ph. D. thesis writing. The board accorded the permission for the same.
Sub (12)	:	Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.		No other matter came for discussion. The meeting was concluded after the TEQIP coordinator presented the vote of thanks.



Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of
Governors,


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member


Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member


Dr. k. Sridhar
Member


Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAREENGINEERINGCOLLEGE**(AUTONOMOUS)BAGALKOT- 587 103****Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)**

25

17th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING**AGENDA**

Following agenda to be discussed during the 17th Board of Governors meeting at "The Green Path Eco Hotel, 32/1, New BEL Road, Seenappa Layout, Bengaluru, Karnataka, to be held on 12.11.2017 at 4:30 pm.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 31.03.2017
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 01.04.2017 to 31.10.2017
Sub (3)	:	Seeking Post-facto approval for Action plan from August 2017 to March 2018
Sub (4)	:	Seeking post facto approval for uploading of packages on PMSS software and procurement of Goods/Equipment/Services
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty from 01.04.2017 to 11.11.2017
Sub (6)	:	a) Seeking post facto approval for Guest Lectures organized under Industry Institute Interaction from 01.04.2017 to 11.11.2017 b) Seeking approval for Guest Lecture to be organized after 13.11.2017
Sub (7)	:	(a) Seeking post facto approval for Faculty members deputed for attending STTP on "Outcome Based Education" at IIT Chennai from 06 – 08 Oct. 2017 (b) Seeking post facto approval for CEP In house program on "Outcome Based Education" conducted by IIT Bombay at BEC on 21 – 22 Oct. 2017 (c) Seeking post facto approval for organizing Training Programmes to be conducted by IIT Bombay
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post facto approval for conducting Remedial Coaching Classes for the academic year 2017–18, Odd semester
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing Research Assistantship to Full time Research Scholars
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 31.03.2017 to 11.11.2017
Sub (11)	:	Seeking post facto approval for the appointment of MIS Data Entry Operator to TEQIP Office
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increment to the following staff members: i. Shri. B. S. Sheelavantar, Foreman (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department. ii. Shri. Chandrashekar B. Math, Asst. Instructor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department. iii. Shri. Y.G Bagewadi, Instructor (Aided), Computer Science and Engineering Department
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increment and change in grade pay to Shri. Ashok C. Karibhavi, Helper (Unaided), Mechanical Engineering Department
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for rejoining of Shri. G. K. Talawar, Helper, Chemistry Department after unofficial absence for 285 days
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of Shri S. H. Hugar to the post of Registrar from Superintendent
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for timings of working hours of teaching and nonteaching staff
Sub (17)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

17th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 12.11.2017

The resolutions of the 17th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "The Green Path Eco Hotel, 32/1, New BEL Road, Seenappa Layout, Bengaluru, Karnataka on 12.11.2017 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BoG meeting held on 31.03.2017
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 31.03.2017 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/Organized and the progress made from 01.04.2017 to 31.10.2017.
Res.		The major activities/events of college and TEQIP – III conducted were apprised to the members of the BOG (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	Seeking Post-facto approval for Action plan from August 2017 to March 2018.
Res.		The action plan submitted to NPIU for Quarter-II for an estimated budget of Rs. 1,93,41,000.00, Quarter-III for an estimated budget of Rs. 1,06,35,000.00 and Quarter-IV for an estimated budget of Rs. 2,23,10,000.00 was presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same in total (Annexure III).
Sub (4)	:	Seeking post facto approval for uploading of packages on PMSS software and procurement of Goods/Equipment/Services
Res.		The details of 15 packages for an estimated budget of Rs. 3,13,52,000.00 to be uploaded on PMSS software was presented to the board members. After detailed deliberations on the procurement of goods/services/Civil works the board members unanimously resolved to approve all the 15 packages (Annexure IV).
Sub (5)	:	Seeking post facto approval for STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty from 01.04.2017 to 11.11.2017.
Res.		The details of i) 2 faculty members and 2 students who attended the training/workshop and ii) 10 faculty who attended the National/International conferences was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure V).
Sub (6)		a) Seeking post facto approval for Guest Lecture organized under Industry Institute Interaction from 01.04.2017 to 11.11.2017 b) Seeking approval for Guest Lecture to be organized after 13.11.2017
Res.		a) The details of 2 guest lectures organized from 01.04.2017 to 11.11.2017 under industry Institute Interaction was presented by Principal to the members of the board and it was resolved to approve the same, Annexure VI (a). b) The guest lecture to be organized by CS department was presented to the board members it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure VI (b)).

Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of
Governors,

Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. k. Sridhar
Member

Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

Sub (7)	:	(a) Seeking post facto approval for Faculty members deputed for attending STTP on “Outcome Based Education” at IIT Madras, Chennai from 06 – 08 Oct. 2017 (b) Seeking post facto approval for CEP in-house program on “Outcome Based Education” conducted by IIT Bombay at BEC on 21 – 22 Oct. 2017 (c) Seeking approval for organizing Training Programmes to be conducted by IIT Bombay	
Res.		a) The list of 30 faculty members who attended the STTP on Outcome Based Education” at IIT Madras, Chennai from 6-8 Oct. 2017 was presented to the BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same Annexure VII (b). b) The list of 30 faculty members who attended the STTP on Outcome Based Education” at BEC Bagalkot on 21-22 Oct. 2017 by IIT Bombay, Mumbai was presented to the BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure VII (b)). c) The 2 training programmes to be organized by IIT Bombay, Mumbai on i) Pedagogy at REC Bijnor and ii) Free and Open Source software in teaching and learning was presented to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure VII (c)).	
Sub (8)	:	Seeking ratification for conducting Remedial Coaching Classes for the academic year 2017–18, Odd semester	
Res.		The list of 6 courses organized for I-Semester and 1 course for Semester-III was presented by Principal to the BOG and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure VIII).	
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for providing Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars	
Res.		The list of 6 regular research scholars who had sought admission for PhD at BEC Bagalkot was presented to the BoG members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure IX).	
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 31.03.2017 to 11.11.2017	
		a) Procurement b) Teaching and Research Assistantship c) Academic activities d) Operation and Maintenance (O&M)	e) Enhanced Interaction with Industry f) Institutional Reforms g) Management Capacity Enhancement h) Twinning arrangements
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 31.03.2017 to 11.11.2017 under various heads viz. a) Procurement for Rs. 63,53,820.00, b) Teaching and Research Assistantship for 6,24,000.00, iii) Academic activities for Rs. 4,77,028, iv) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 8,31,252.00 v) Enhanced Interaction with Industry for Rs. 3,17,762.00 vi) Institutional Reforms for Rs. 6,90,000.00 vii) Management Capacity Enhancement for Rs. 34,935.00 viii) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 93,001.00 was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total (Annexure X).	
Sub (11)	:	Seeking post facto approval for the appointment of MS Data Entry Operator to TEQIP Office	
Res.		Mr. Lokesh S. Chalageri had applied for the MS Data Entry Operator post at college TEQIP Office and the resume of the candidate was presented to the board members. Mr. Lokesh S. Chalageri had a work experience of 14 years and the board members approved his appointment for the period of TEQIP-III with a salary of Rs. 12,442.00 (Annexure XI).	

Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of
Governors,

Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. k. Sridhar
Member

Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary


Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increment to the following staff members: i. Shri. B. S. Sheelavantar, Foreman (Aided), Mechanical Engineering Department ii. Shri. Chandrashekar B. Math, Asst. Instructor (Aided), Civil Engineering Department iii. Shri. Y.G Bagewadi, Instructor (Aided), Computer Science and Engineering Department
Res.		The board members approved the time bound increment to the 3 staff members presented by the Principal.
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of time bound increment and change in grade pay to Shri. Ashok C. Karibhavi, Helper (Unaided), Mechanical Engineering Department
Res.		The application for time bound increment and change in grade pay to Shri. Ashok C. Karibhavi, Helper (Unaided), Mechanical Engineering Department submitted to Principal was approved by the board members.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for rejoining of Shri. G. K. Talawar, Helper, Chemistry Department after unofficial absence for 285 days
Res.		Shri. G. K. Talawar, Helper, Chemistry Department had made a request for rejoining to the duties after remaining absent unofficially for 285 days. The details of the same were presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same on humanitarian grounds.
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of Shri S. H. Hugar to the post of Registrar from Superintendent
Res.		Shri. S. H. Hugar had submitted an application for promotion from the post of Superintendent to Registrar. The board members informed the principal to forward the application to DTE, Bangalore and modalities be followed as per the Government norms.
Sub (16)	:	Seeking approval for timings of working hours of teaching and non-teaching staff
Res.		The details of working hours laid down for the teaching and non-teaching staff was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (17)	:	Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.		No additional matter came for discussion. The meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Board members.



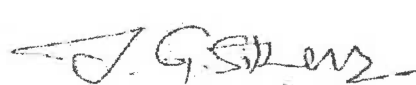
Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of Governors,



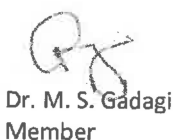
Prof. S R Gudisagar
Chairman, Board of
Governors,



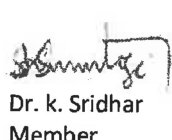
Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member



Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member



Dr. k. Sridhar
Member



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

BASAVESHWAREENGINEERINGCOLLEGE**(AUTONOMOUS)BAGALKOT- 587 103****Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)****18th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING****AGENDA**

Following agenda to be discussed during the 18th Board of Governors meeting at "The Green Path Eco Hotel, 32/1, New BEL Road, Seenappa Layout, Bengaluru, Karnataka, to be held on 29.12.2017 at 11:30 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 12.11.2017
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) removing of package on i) Cloud Computing Lab and ii) L&S Type Tables – Furniture b) Seeking approval for refurbishment of Seminar halls in E&C Dept., IS Dept. and PG Block c) Seeking approval for extension of time period for supply of Desktop Computers (BACP01) and 3D Scanner (BAIP01) packages under goods d) Revision of package code TEQIP-III/KA/becg/8 (4-Phase motor and 4-Phase switch reluctance motor) submitted on PMSS web portal e) Up-gradation of Compression and Flexure Testing Machine purchased under TEQIP-I
Sub (4)	:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Seeking approval for ratification of STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017 b) Seeking approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop to be organized after 29.12.2017
Sub (5)	:	Seeking approval for ratification of Industry Institute Interaction programs organized from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Sub (6)	:	Seeking approval for providing Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars who have registered for regular Ph. D at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for norms for TA/DA to students for attending Training, workshop, conference etc.
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 12.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of increment withheld and additional increments to the following faculty members upon completion of PhD degree: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Dr. S S Hiremath (Un-Aided), Automobile Engineering Department ii. Dr. S G Kambalimath (Un-Aided), Electronics and Communication Engineering Department
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. L B Bajantri upon completion of PhD degree
Sub (11)	:	Any other matter with the permission of the chair

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III

BEC, BAGALKOT – 587 103

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

18th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III

RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 29.12.2017

The resolutions of the 18th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "The Green Path Eco Hotel, 32/1, New BEL Road, Seenappa Layout, Bengaluru, Karnataka on 29.12.2017 are:

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 12.11.2017
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 12.11.2017 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Res.		The major activities/events of college and TEQIP – III conducted were apprised to the members of the BOG (Annexure II).
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for a) removing of package on i) Cloud Computing Lab and ii) L&S Type Tables – Furniture b) Seeking approval for refurbishment of Seminar halls in E&C Dept., IS Dept. and PG Block c) Seeking approval for extension of time period for supply of Desktop Computers (BACP01) and 3D Scanner (BAIP01) packages under goods d) Revision of package code TEQIP-III/KA/becg/8 (4-Phase motor and 4-Phase switch reluctance motor) uploaded on PMSS web portal e) Up-gradation of Compression and Flexure Testing Machine purchased under TEQIP-I
Res.		a) Two packages to be removed from PMSS software owing to the total budget being exceeded for procurement were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (a)]. b) The package to be created under minor civil works towards refurbishment of Seminar halls in E&C Dept., IS Dept., PG Block and Board room at an estimated cost of Rs. 28.00 lakhs was presented and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (b)]. c) The vendors for supply of Desktop Computers (BACP01) and 3D Scanner (BAIP01) had requested for extension of last date for supply of goods owing to technical problems and the same was presented by the Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (c)]. d) Owing to modification in specifications, Dr. R. L. Naik, faculty in-charge for procurement of 4-Phase motor and 4-Phase switch reluctance motor [TEQIP-III/KA/becg/8] had made a request for revision of specifications on PMSS web portal. The same was presented to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (d)]. e) The Compression Testing Machine (CTM) of 3000 kN and Flexure testing machine of 500 kN Capacity were purchased under TEQIP-I. Dr. S M Murnal of civil Engineering Department had submitted a proposal requesting for upgradation of the same at an estimated cost of Rs. 3.50 lakhs. The same was presented by the Principal to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (e)].



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member





Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member

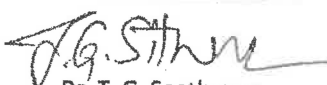


Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking approval for ratification of STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs attended by faculty/staff/students from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017 b) Seeking approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop to be organized after 29.12.2017
Res.		a) The list of 8 faculty members, 1 supporting staff and 1 student who attended the STTP/Workshop/Conference/Training programs was presented by Principal to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (a)]. b) One Student Development Programme (SDP) on Automobile Mechanics and IC Engine Design to be organized by Mechanical Department on 06 - 07 Jan. 2018 at an estimated budget was presented of Rs. 75,000 was presented to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure IV (b)].
Sub (5)	:	Seeking approval for ratification of Industry Institute Interaction programs organized from 13.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Res.		The details of i) 7 students from BT Department who attended the Internship programs and ii) 2 faculty members and 18 students who went for an Industrial visit under Industry Institute Interaction was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure V).
Sub (6)		Seeking approval for providing Research Assistantship to Full Time Research Scholars who have registered for regular Ph. D at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot
Res.		Based on the recommendations of the Research Committee for review of progress made by 7 Research Scholars pursuing their PhD at Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot on full time basis was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure VI). However, the members suggested to fix certain milestones to be achieved and also to conduct an internal test to release the assistantship in future.
Sub (7)	:	Seeking approval for norms for TA/DA to students for attending Training, workshop, conference etc.
Res.		In PIP document there were no norms for providing TA and DA to students who attend Training/workshop/conference etc. The Principal and TEQIP coordinator, sought suggestion for providing TA/DA either as per KSCST or Karnataka Government norms. However, the members upon deliberations suggested to provide III tier AC train fare or Sleeper Class bus fare as TA and Rs. 250/day as DA.
Sub (8)	:	Seeking financial approval for Expenditure incurred from 12.11.2017 to 28.12.2017
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 12.11.2017 to 28.12.2017 under various heads viz. i) Academic activities for Rs. 15,80,503.00, ii) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 1,02,006.00, Meeting for Rs. 4,477.00, iii) Enhanced Interaction with Industry for Rs. 18,219.00, iv) Institutional Reforms for Rs. 3,29,033.00, v) Research and Development for Rs. 34,899.00, vi) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 4,76,821.00 was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total (Annexure VIII).
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for the sanction of increment withheld and additional increments to the following faculty members upon completion of PhD degree: i. Dr. S. S. Hiremath (Un-Aided), Automobile Engineering Department ii. Dr. S. G. Kambalimath (Un-Aided), Electronics and Communication Engineering Department
Res.		The increments/additional increments withheld to the two faculty members for not completing their PhD degrees within the stipulated time period was presented by the faculty members and the committee members. The members accorded permission to release the increments/additional increments to the faculty members and congratulated the faculty members upon completing their PhD degrees (Annexure IX).


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

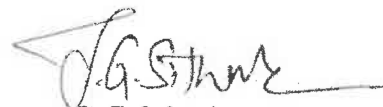
Sub (10)	:	Seeking approval for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor to Dr. L. B. Bajantri upon completion of PhD degree
Res.		Dr. L. B. Bajantri had applied for promotion from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor upon completion of PhD degree. The same was presented by the Principal and the committee members approved the same.
Sub (11)	:	Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.		No additional matter came for discussion. The meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Board members.



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member



Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member



Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member



B. V. V. S

BASAVESHWAREENGINEERINGCOLLEGE

(AUTONOMOUS)BAGALKOT- 587 103

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme - III (TEQIP-III)

19th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING AGENDA

Following agenda to be discussed during the 19th Board of Governors meeting at "Citadel Hotel, No. 41, Seshadri Road, Ananda Rao Circle, Bengaluru, Karnataka, to be held on 20.05.2018 at 11:30 am.

Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.12.2017
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for a) Revision of packages b) Cancellation of Package bearing package code - TEQIP-III/KA/becg/04 (BACE01) - Cyclic Triaxial Testing Equipment c) Including new package bearing Package name BACP11 - UPS facility for Board Room and Principal Office d) Seeking approval for extension of time period for supply of 4-Phase Switch Reluctance Motor with mechanical loading arrangement and incremental Encoder, IGBT based Inverter Stack 4-Phase (Rectifier + Inverter) under goods with package code TEQIP-III/KA/becg/19 (BAEE03) e) Seeking approval for NVH research facility for Mechanical department
Sub (4)	:	a) Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to faculty towards purchase of consumables for research work b) Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to research-based UG and PG projects
Sub (5)	:	a) Seeking post-facto approval for attending STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018. b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop organized from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 at BEC c) Seeking Post-facto approval for attending Training program on ARC GIS at KRSAC Bangalore during 08 – 18 Jan. 2018 by 8 students of Civil dept. d) Seeking approval for National/ International Conferences to be attended by Staff e) Seeking Approval for organizing twinning activities
Sub (6)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018
Sub (7)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for programs conducted by IIT Bombay, Mumbai, IIT Madras, Chennai and BEC, Bagalkot from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Remedial classes conducted during odd semester, 2017-18.
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for appointment of peon to TEQIP office
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.01.2018 to 19.05.2018
Sub (11)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for appointment of teaching and non-teaching staff
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of Sri. P. P. Salimath (Helper), Mechanical Engineering (Aided) to the post of Mechanic
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for providing FDA pay scale to Kumari Vaibhavi D. Gaikwad in lieu of consolidated pay
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to the staff
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the consolidated payment of Sri. Prashant B. Kalhal, Network administrator working in Server room (Unaided).
Sub (16)	:	Any other matter with the permission of Chair

Prof. S. R. Gudisagar

Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-III, BEC, BAGALKOT – 587 103

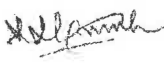
BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT

19th BOARD OF GOVERNORS MEETING, TEQIP-III


RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOG MEETING HELD ON 20.05.2018


The resolutions of the 19th Board of Governors meeting (TEQIP-III) held at "The Fern Citadel hotel, Bangalore, Karnataka on 20.05.2018 are:

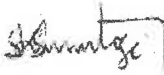
Sub (1)	:	To confirm the minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.12.2017
Res.		The minutes of the previous BOG meeting held on 29.12.2017 were presented by Principal to the members and it was resolved to approve the same (Annexure I).
Sub (2)	:	To apprise of the activities/events conducted/organized and the progress made from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018.
Res.		The major activities/events of college and TEQIP – III conducted from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 were apprised to the Board members (Annexure II). The BoG members suggested to prepare department wise 3-year/5-year action plan by Hod's of each department. The BoG Board members expressed their happiness over students becoming University Blues and suggested to greet the Blues by giving an appreciation letter on behalf all the BoG members.
Sub (3)	:	Seeking approval for a) Revision of packages b) Cancellation of Package bearing package code - TEQIP-III/KA/becg/04 (BACE01) - Cyclic Triaxial Testing Equipment c) Including new package bearing Package name BACP11 - UPS facility for Board Room and Principal Office d) Seeking approval for extension of time period for supply of 4-Phase Switch Reluctance Motor with mechanical loading arrangement and incremental Encoder, IGBT based Inverter Stack 4-Phase (Rectifier + Inverter) under goods with package code TEQIP-III/KA/becg/19 (BAEE03) e) Seeking approval for NVH research facility for Mechanical department
Res.		a) The Purchase Order (PO) for procurement of Air Conditioners (AC) was issued to M/s Star Cool Refrigeration, Vijayapur (BACP08) on 26.12.2017. However, the vendor was not able to supply the goods on time due to technical reasons. The vendor was informed to supply the goods with even extension of time, however the vendor was unable to supply the goods and informed that it is not possible to supply due to escalation in price. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (a)]. However, the committee members suggested to check the feasibility of taking EMD from vendors for procurement of each of the equipment.



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. B. R. Srinivasamurthy
Member


Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member


Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member


Dr. k. Sridhar
Member


Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

		<p>b) The procurement of Cyclic Triaxial Testing machine with package code - TEQIP-III/KA/becg/04 (BACE01) was presented to Board members for cancellation owing to escalation of prices and it was resolved to approve the same, [Annexure III (b)].</p> <p>c) The package towards procurement of UPS facility to Board room and Principals chamber at an estimated cost of Rs. 3,50,000/- was presented by the Principal to the Board members for inclusion and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (c)].</p> <p>d) Owing to customization required for 4-Phase motor and 4-Phase switch reluctance motor [TEQIP-III/KA/becg/8], the vendor has sought extension of time for the supply of equipment. Dr. R. L. Naik, faculty in-charge for procurement of equipment has made a request for extension of time for supply of the equipment up to 30.06.2018. The same was presented to the Board committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure III (d)].</p> <p>e) The HoD of Mechanical Engineering department Dr. S. N. Kurbet had submitted a proposal for procurement of accessories for data acquisition to NVH research lab. The same was presented by the Principal to the Board members and the Board members suggested that equipment's required for research may be procured and research lab in specific domain areas to be established in the department rather than procuring accessories, which can be procured under other project grants.</p> <p>The members of the Board suggested to prepare utilization details for all the equipments purchased under TEQIP and also to highlight the unique facilities created under the TEQIP grant.</p>
Sub (4)	:	<p>a) Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to faculty towards purchase of consumables for research work</p> <p>b) Seeking approval for providing financial assistance to research-based UG and PG projects</p>
Res.		<p>a) Three faculty members had submitted proposals for providing financial assistance towards procurement of consumables for their research work to TEQIP Office. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members. The Board members suggested to the TEQIP coordinator to formulate guidelines for providing financial assistance under TEQIP subjected to a maximum of Rs. 20,000/- per year, subjected to a maximum period of 3 years [Annexure IV (a)].</p> <p>b) Financial assistance of Rs. 50,000/- and Rs. 25,000/- was provided to PG and UG students respectively for research-based projects under TEQIP-II. The same was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same by the BoG and suggested that the same be continued in TEQIP-III also.</p>
Sub (5)	:	<p>a) Seeking post-facto approval for attending STTPs/Workshops/Conferences/Training programs by Faculty/Staff/Students from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018.</p> <p>b) Seeking post-facto approval for FDP/SDP/Workshop organized from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 at BEC</p> <p>c) Seeking Post-facto approval for attending Training program on ARC GIS at KRSAC Bangalore during 08 – 18 Jan. 2018 by 8 students of Civil dept.</p> <p>d) Seeking approval for National/ International Conferences to be attended by Staff</p> <p>e) Seeking approval for organizing twinning activities</p>

Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member

Dr. B. R. Srinivasamurthy
Member

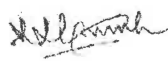
Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member


Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

Dr. k. Sridhar
Member

Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

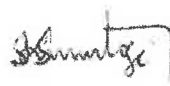
Res.	<p>a) The details of i) 2 faculty members, 1 staff, 8 students who attended the Training/workshop and ii) 9 faculty members and 8 students who attended National/International Conferences from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (a)].</p> <p>b) 3 FDP/SDP/Workshops organized from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 at BEC was presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (b)].</p> <p>c) The details of 8 students who had attended Training program on ARC GIS at KRSAC Bangalore from 08 – 18 Jan. 2018 from Civil department was presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (c)].</p> <p>d) One proposal was submitted by Sri K. B. Hangaragi for attending National Conference on Modern Librarianship opportunities and challenges at NIFT, Mumbai on 08 - 09 Jun. 2018 and the same was presented by the Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (d)].</p> <p>e) The details of 7 internship programs to be organized at BEC Bagalkot, 5 FDP/Workshops for Faculty Members and 5 SDP/Workshop/Training for Faculty/Students of REC Bijnor under twinning activities was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure V (e)].</p>
Sub (6)	Seeking post-facto approval for Industry Institute Interaction programs from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018
Res.	9 Internship programs attended by Students and 1 industrial visit by Faculty & Students of Automobile department from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018 was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VI].
Sub (7)	: Seeking post-facto approval for programs conducted by IIT Bombay, Mumbai, IIT Madras, Chennai and BEC, Bagalkot from 30.12.2017 to 19.05.2018
Res.	<p>a) The details of 24 faculty members from different departments deputed to FDP on "End to End Innovation" from 19 – 23 Feb. 2018 at IIT Bombay and a workshop on Basic Programming with Python for students from 16 - 18 Mar. 2018 at BEC Bagalkot was presented by Principal to the Board members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VII (a)].</p> <p>The Board members suggested to set up Innovation Centre on the campus and also to provide space and funds to faculty members to promote research activities.</p> <p>b) A Workshop on ETABS & STAAD PRO Softwares was organized at BEC Bagalkot to students of Civil Engineering Department by resource persons from IIT Madras Chennai from 13 - 15 Apr. 2018. The details of the workshop were presented to the members of the BoG and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VII (b)].</p> <p>c) A Workshop on Outcome Based Education(OBE) and Accreditation was organized to faculty members of REC Bijnor at Bijnor on 23 - 24 Mar. 2018. The details of the workshop were presented to the members of the Board and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VII (c)].</p>



Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. B. R. Srinivasamurthy
Member

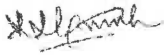

Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

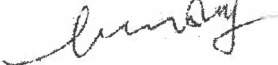

Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

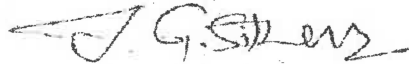

Dr. k. Sridhar
Member



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary

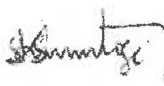
Sub (8)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for Remedial classes conducted during odd semester, 2017-2018.
Res.		The details of 3 faculty members who had taken remedial classes to students during summer term for the academic year 2017-2018 was presented by Principal to the committee members and it was resolved to approve the same [Annexure VIII].
Sub (9)	:	Seeking approval for appointment of peon to TEQIP office
Res.		The peon appointed to TEQIP office was working for more than 10 hours/day and was overloaded. The need for appointing an additional peon to TEQIP office was appraised to committee members by the TEQIP Coordinator and the details of Mr. Basavaraj G. Simikeri who had submitted an application to Principal was presented to members and it was resolved to approve the same with a salary of Rs. 7000/pm [Annexure IX].
Sub (10)	:	Seeking financial approval for expenditure incurred from 01.01.2018 to 19.05.2018
Res.		The expenditure incurred from 01.01.2018 to 19.05.2018 under various heads viz. i) Procurement for Rs. 36,51,740.00, ii) Academic activities for Rs. 28,75,314.00, iii) Enhanced Interaction with Industry for Rs. 1,26,059.00, iv) Institutional Reforms for Rs. 73,559.00, v) Research and Development for Rs. 65,033.00, vi) Twinning arrangements for Rs. 74,550.00 and vii) Operation and Maintenance (O&M) for Rs. 10,27,239.00, Meeting expenses for Rs. 68,233.00, was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure X].
Sub (11)	:	Seeking post-facto approval for appointment of teaching and non-teaching staff
Res.		The list of 4 teaching faculty and 4 supporting staff who had been appointed in different departments/sections was presented by the Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same in total [Annexure XI].
Sub (12)	:	Seeking approval for the promotion of Sri. P. P. Salimath (Helper), Mechanical Engineering (Aided) to the post of Mechanic
Res.		Sri. P. P. Salimath of Mechanical Engineering department (Aided) had applied for promotion from Helper to the post of Mechanic and the it was presented by the Principal to the Board members and the same was approved.
Sub (13)	:	Seeking approval for providing FDA pay scale to Kumari Vaibhavi D. Gaikwad in lieu of consolidated pay
Res.		Kumari Vaibhavi D. Gaikwad was working on consolidated pay scale and had submitted an application requesting for FDA pay scale. The details of it was presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (14)	:	Seeking approval for providing time bound increment to the staff
Res.		The details of Sri. R. G. Bhandekar and Sri. S. I. Gangavati who were due for time bound increments was presented by Principal the Board members. The members accorded permission to provide the time bound increments to the staff members [Annexure XI].
Sub (15)	:	Seeking approval for increase in the consolidated payment of Sri. Prashant B. Kalhal, Network administrator working in Server room (Unaided).
Res.		Sri. Prashant B. Kalhal was working on consolidated pay scale as Network administrator in Server room (Unaided) and had submitted an application requesting for increase in his


Dr. L.S. Ganesh
Member


Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
Member



Dr. T. G. Seetharam
Member

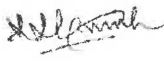

Dr. M. S. Gadagi
Member

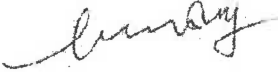

Dr. k. Sridhar
Member



Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
Ex-officio Member
Secretary


		salary. The details were presented by Principal to the board members and it was resolved to approve the same.
Sub (16)	:	Any other matter with the permission of chair
Res.		With the permission of Chair, the issue of conflict of interest was discussed in detail. After the deliberations it was resolved not to purchase the goods from MoU partners with whom the college has signed an agreement, as it leads to conflict of interest. The meeting was concluded with vote of thanks proposed by TEQIP coordinator to the Board members.

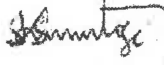

 Prof. S R Gudisagar
 Chairman, Board of Governors, TEQIP-II
 Basaveshwar Engineering College, BAGALKOT – 587 103



 Dr. L.S. Ganesh
 Member


 Dr. B. R. Srinivasmurthy
 Member


 Dr. T. G. Seetharam
 Member


 Dr. M. S. Gadagi
 Member


 Dr. k. Sridhar
 Member


 Dr. R. N. Herkal, Principal
 Ex-officio Member
 Secretary



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102.

1) Report on the Project Financial Statements:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102**, project financed by World Bank Credit No **5874-0 IN**, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018, the Income and Expenditure Account, Receipts & Payments Account for the year then ended, and includes the Statement of Sources and Application of Funds and the Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds for the year ended **31st March 2018** and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

2) Management's Responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of these financials statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position and financial performance of the project institutions. This responsibility includes design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

3) Auditor's Responsibility

Our Responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of chartered Accountants of India(ICAI). Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The Procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the educational institution's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also





includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

4) Opinion

- i) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the sources and application of funds and income and expenditure of the Project Institution for the period ended 31st March 2018 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India.
- ii) In addition, in our opinion (a) with respect to expenditure adequate supporting documentation has been maintained to support to claims to the World Bank for reimbursement of expenditures incurred; and (b) except for ineligible expenditures as detailed in the audit observations, if any, appended to this audit report, expenditures are eligible for financing under the credit agreement. During the course of the audit the expenditure statements and the connected documents were examined and these can be relied upon to support reimbursement under the Loan/Credit Agreement.

For GRSM & Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. – 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
Membership No: 208063



Place: Bangalore
Date: 18-09-2018

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S NijalingappaVidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587102,

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,

Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts

A. Significant Accounting Policies:

- 1 General :
 - a. The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention following the cash system of accounting
 - b. Accounting policies not specially referred to are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.
 - c. Expenses and income to the extent paid and received respectively are accounted for on cash basis.
- 2 Investments:

Investments are valued at cost. However, there are no investments outstanding at the end of the year.
- 3 Fixed Assets:

Fixed assets are stated at Cost. No accounting is being done for Depreciation on any of Fixed Assets.
- 4 Grant Accounting:

Since the Direct Transfer of Fund to the beneficiary is done through the PFMS, the institutes are not getting any fund directly, therefore, the expenditure incurred as per the PFMS shall be considered as grant received and accounted for accordingly after reconciling the figures.


B. Notes on Accounts:

1. There is no contingent liability in respect of claims against the project not acknowledged as debt.
2. Balances of Loans and Advances, Deposits and other Liabilities are subject to confirmation and as certified by the management. The Current assets are stated at an amount, which is in opinion of the management, not in excess of their recoverable value.
3. Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged to make them comparable with current year figures wherever considered necessary. Previous year figures have been not given as this is the first year implementation.

For GRSM & Associates
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.




Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT


Principal
Principal
BEC Bagalkot

Date: 18/09/2018
Place: Bangalore

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102

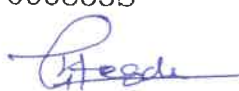
Sub: Management Letter

Dear Sir,

We have audited the financial statements of **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102**, for the year ending 31st March 2018 and have issued our report dated 18-09-2018.

1. The management records, systems & controls maintained and implemented by the project institution which were examined during the course of review are found to be adequate.
2. Based on our audit and verification of records, we have not come across any deficiencies and areas of weakness in systems and controls adopted by the project institution.
3. Based on the audit and verification of records carried out by us, we have not come across any matters which have significant impact on the implementation of the project.
4. In our opinion, Financial management of the project found to be generally in order.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



Date: 18-09-2018
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Receipts & Payments Account for the year ending on 31st March 2018

Receipt		31st March 2018	Payment		31st March 2018
1. Opening Balance:			1. Releases to:		
i) Cash in Hand	-		2. Payemnts to Consultants, Seminars and workshops:		
ii) Cash at Bank	-		(i) Improve Student Learning	15,15,099	
2. Grant Received during the year:			(ii) Research Assistantship	5,93,612	
From MHRD		1,50,16,979	(iii) Graduates Employability	-	
3. Other receipt:			(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	22,21,563	
			(v) Research & Development	80,436	
			(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	-	
			(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	6,44,372	
			(viii) Reforms & Governance	4,37,740	
			(ix) Management Capacity Development	3,38,644	
			(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	-	
			(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	1,11,250	59,42,716
			3. Procurement of Assets:		
			(i) Equipments	78,99,414	
			(ii) Learning resources	-	
			(iii) Furniture	-	
			(iv) Minor civil works	-	78,99,414
			4. Administration Expenditure:		
			(i) Consumables	69,653	
			(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	5,27,437	
			(iii) Office Expenses	62,876	
			(iv) Meetings	1,49,927	
			(v) Hiring of Vehicles	-	
			(vi) Travel Cost	-	
			(vii) Salary	3,64,956	11,74,849
			5. Closing Balance:		
			i) Cash in Hand	-	
			ii) Cash at Bank	-	
Total		1,50,16,979	Total		1,50,16,979

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 18-09-2018
Place: Bengaluru



Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
BEC, Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
 Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
 Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement
 Income and Expenditure Account for the Year Ending On 31st March 2018

Expenditure		April 2017 to March 2018		Income		April 2017 to March 2018	
		Rs.	Rs.			Rs.	Rs.
1 Procurement of Goods				1 Grant received during the year			
(i) Equipments		7,899,414		from MHRD			15,016,979
(ii) Learning resources		-		2 Contribution from:			
(iii) Furniture		-					
(iv) Minor civil works		-	7,899,414	3 Other Receipts:			
2 Academic Processes:							
(i) Improve Student Learning		1,515,099					
(ii) Research Assistantship		593,612					
(iii) Graduates Employability		-					
(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation		2,221,563					
(v) Research & Development		80,436					
(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning		-					
(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System		644,372					
(viii) Reforms & Governance		437,740					
(ix) Management Capacity Development		338,644					
(x) Hiring Consultancy Services		-					
(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction		111,250	5,942,716				
2 Operating Cost:							
(i) Consumables		69,653					
(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments		527,437					
(iii) Office Expenses		62,876					
(iv) Meetings		149,927					
(v) Hiring of Vehicles		-					
(vi) Travel Cost		-					
(vii) Salary		364,956	1,174,849				
Total			15,016,979	Total			15,016,979

As per our report of Even date
 For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063

Date: 18-09-2018
 Place: Bengaluru



Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.

Principal

Principal
 BEC Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement
Balance Sheet As At 31st March 2018

S.No.	Particulars	Schedule	As at 31-03-2018	
			Rs.	Rs.
A	SOURCE OF FUNDS			
	1) Amount Received from			-
	2) Contributions From			-
	3) Excess of Income over Expenditure			-
	TOTAL			-
B	APPLICATION OF FUNDS			
	1) Fixed Assets			-
	2) Work In Progress Scheme Work under Implementation			-
	3) A. Current Assets, Loans & Advances			
	a. Cash Balance		-	
	b. Bank Balance		-	
	c. Advance for Capital Goods		-	
	d. Loans & Advances		180,487	
			180,487	
	B. Less: Current Liabilities			
	TDS Payable		180,487	
			180,487	
	Net Current Assets (A-B)			-
	TOTAL			-


As per our report of Even date


For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635


Gopaikrishan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date: 18-09-2018
Place: Bengaluru


Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College BEC Bagalkot
BAGALKOT


Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College BEC Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Statement of Sources of Funds

Report for the year ended 31-03-2018



Particulars	In Rs. Lakhs		
	Current Year 2017-18	Prtevious Year (2016-17)	Project to Date
Opening Balance (A)	-	-	-
Receipts			
Fudns Equivalent to Expenditure Shown in PFMS (Funds Made Available by MHRD)	150.17	-	150.17
Less: Debit Failures	-	-	-
Total Receipts (B)	150.17		150.17
Total Sources (C= A+B)	150.17		150.17
Expenditure by Component			
A. Procurement (1.3.1)	78.99	-	78.99
B. Academic Process (1.3.2)	59.43	-	59.43
C. Operating Cost (1.3.3)	11.75	-	11.75
Total Expenditure (D)	150.17	-	150.17
Closing Balance (C-D)	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date: 18-09-2018
Place: Bengaluru



Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP) Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College BEC Bagalkot
BAGALKOT

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Reconciliation of Claims to total Application of Funds
Report for the year ended 31-03-2018

Particulars	Amount (Rs. Lakhs)			
	Schedules	Current Year (2017-18)	Previous Year (2016-17)	Project to Date
Bank Funds Claimed During the year (A)	I	150.17	-	150.17
Total expenditure made during the year (B)		150.17	-	150.17
Less: Outstanding Bills (C)	II	-	-	-
Ineligible Expenditure (D)	III	-	-	-
Expenditure not claimed (E)	IV	-	-	-
Total Eligible Expenditures Claimed (F) = (B) - (C) - (D) - (E)		150.17	-	150.17
World Bank Share @ X% of (F) above (G)		-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde



Partner

M. No Z08063

Date: 18-09-2018

Place: Bengaluru





Programme Co-ordinator Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College BEC Bagalkot
BAGALKOT.

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

UTILISATION CERTIFICATE

Sl No.	Particulars	(Amount in Rs)
a)	Opening Balance as on 1st April 2017	-
b)	Funds Received (As per expenditure in PFMS)	15,016,979
c)	Other Income	-
d)	Less: Expenditure	15,016,979
	Unspenmet Balance	-

It is also certified that an amount of Rs. 1,50,16,979/- (Rupees One Crore Fifty Lakhs Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred Seventy Nine Only) has been utilised by the Institution for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. It is further certified that an unspent balance of Rs. Nil only is being carried forward for utilisation in the next year.

We further certified that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been fulfilled and where there have been any deviation from the sanctioned amount it is with prior approval of the concerned authority. We have exercised reasonable checks to see that money has been actually utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063




Date: 18-09-2018
Place: Bengaluru


Programme Coordinator
TEQIP
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
Principal
BEC Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engg College, Bagalkot TEQIP-III 1-Apr-2017 to 31-Mar-2018 Head of Accounts			
	OB Balance	Transactions	
		Debit	Credit
Current Liabilities			CB
TDS Payble		202	180,689
			180487.00 Cr
Current Assets		202	180,689
			180487.00 Cr
Loans & Advances (Asset)		180,487	
			180487.00 Dr
TDS Amount Receivable		180,487	
			180487.00 Dr
Indirect Incomes (Income (Indirect))		180,487	
			180487.00 Dr
Grants - Academic Processes (1.3.2)		246,485	15,263,464
			15016979.00 Cr
Grants - Operating Costs (1.3.3)		148,400	6,091,116
			5942716.00 Cr
Grants - Procurement (1.3.1)		98,085	1,272,934
			1174849.00 Cr
Indirect Expenses (Expenses (Indirect))			7,899,414
			7899414.00 Cr
Academic Processes (1.3.2)		15,443,951	426,972
			15016979.00 Dr
Faculty/staff Development and Motivation (1.3.2.4)		6,118,865	176,149
			5942716.00 Dr
Improve Students Learning (1.3.2.1)		2,226,959	5,396
			2221563.00 Dr
Industry-Institute Interaction (1.3.2.11)		1,542,757	27,658
			1515099.00 Dr
Management Capacity Development (1.3.2.9)		111,250	
			111250.00 Dr
Mentoring / Twinning Systems (1.3.2.7)		360,644	22,000
			338644.00 Dr
Reforms and Governance (1.3.2.8)		644,372	
			644372.00 Dr
Research and Development (1.3.2.5)		438,835	1,095
			437740.00 Dr
Research Assistantships (1.3.2.2)		80,436	
			80436.00 Dr
Operating Costs (1.3.3)		713,612	120,000
			593612.00 Dr
Consumables (1.3.3.1)		1,276,556	101,707
			1174849.00 Dr
Meetings (1.3.3.4)		69,653	
			69653.00 Dr
Office Expenses (1.3.3.3)		248,259	98,332
			149927.00 Dr
Operation & Maintenance of Equipments (1.3.3.2)		62,876	
			62876.00 Dr
Salary (Gross) (1.3.3.7)		530,812	3,375
			527437.00 Dr
Equipments (1.3.1.1)		364,956	
			364956.00 Dr
		8,048,530	149,116
			7899414.00 Dr
Total		15,871,125	15,871,125

dated 21-09-2018


 Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.


 Principal
 BEC Bagalkot

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase-III,
Sub Component 1.3 – Twinning Arrangement,
S Nijalingappa, Vidyanagar,
Bagalkot - 587 102.

Dated 29-05-2019

Dear Sir,

Sub : Financial Statement for the Year ending 31-03-2019

Please find here in enclosed the following statements for the year 2018-19

Sl. No	Financial Statements	Annexure ref. No
1	Trial Balance	XV
2	Receipt and Payment Account	XVI
3	Income and Expenditure Statement	XVII
4	Balance sheet	XVIII
5	Statement of Sources of Funds	XVIII (a)
6	Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds	XVIII (b)
7	Management Assertion Letter	XVIII (c)
8	Audit Report	XVIII (d)
9	Utilisation Certificate	XVIII (e)
10	Management Letter	XIX
11	Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Account	XX
12	PFMS Reconciliation Statement	XXI
13	Status of Advances	XXI
14	Ageing of Advances	XXI
15	Physical and financial Progress (Procurement)	XXI

Kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you and assuring of our Co-Operation.

Encl : As above

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants



Gopalkrishna Hegde
Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner

Annex-XV

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III

Trail Balance as on 31/03/2019

Sl No	L. F. No.	Head of Account		Debit	Credit
		Account Code	Description	Rs.	Rs.
1		1.3.3.1	Consumables (1.3.3.1)	1,25,200	
2		1.3.1.1	Equipments (1.3.1.1)	79,96,433	
3		1.3.2.4	Faculty/staff Development and Motivation (1.3.2.4)	6,98,997	
4		1.3.2.3	Graduates Employability (1.3.2.3)	22,55,071	
5		1.3.2	Grants - Academic Processes (1.3.2)	-	75,56,414
6		1.3.3	Grants - Operating Costs (1.3.3)	-	27,85,843
7		1.3.1	Grants - Procurement (1.3.1)	-	79,96,433
8		1.3.3.5	Hiring of Vehicles	36,300	
9		1.3.2.1	Improve Students Learning (1.3.2.1)	8,90,592	
10		1.3.2.11	Industry-Institute Interaction (1.3.2.11)	4,83,785	
11		1.3.2.9	Management Capacity Development (1.3.2.9)	22,000	
12		1.3.3.4	Meetings (1.3.3.4)	15,33,628	
13		1.3.2.7	Mentoring / Twinning Systems (1.3.2.7)	8,55,367	
14		1.3.3.3	Office Expenses (1.3.3.3)	47,996	
15		1.3.3.2	Operation & Maintenance of Equipments (1.3.3.2)	2,23,323	
16		1.3.2.8	Reforms and Governance (1.3.2.8)	5,50,953	
17		1.3.2.5	Research and Development (1.3.2.5)	1,83,677	
18		1.3.2.2	Research Assistantships (1.3.2.2)	16,15,972	
19		1.3.3.7	Salary (Gross) (1.3.3.7)	8,19,396.00	
Total				1,83,38,690	1,83,38,690

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountant:

FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner


M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019

Place: Bengaluru




 Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.


 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Receipts & Payments Account for the year ending on 31st March 2019

Receipt	31st March 2019	31st March 2018	Payment	31st March 2019	Amount in Rs. 31st March 2018
1. Opening Balance:			1. Releases to:		
i) Cash in Hand	-	-	2. Payemnts to Consultants, Seminars and workshops:		
ii) Cash at Bank	-	-	(i) Improve Student Learning	8,90,592	15,15,099
			(ii) Research Assistantship	16,15,972	5,93,612
2. Received from MHRD:			(iii) Graduates Employability	22,55,071	-
Academic Processes	75,56,414	59,42,716	(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	6,98,997	22,21,563
Operating Cost	27,85,843	11,74,849	(v) Research & Development	1,83,677	80,436
Procurement	79,96,433	78,99,414	(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	-	-
			(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	8,55,367	6,44,372
3. Other receipt:			(viii) Reforms & Governance	5,50,953	4,37,740
			(ix) Management Capacity Development	22,000	3,38,644
			(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	-	-
			(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	4,83,785	1,11,250
	1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979		75,56,414	59,42,716
			3. Procurement of Assets:		
			(i) Equipments	79,96,433	78,99,414
			(ii) Learning resources	-	-
			(iii) Furniture	-	-
			(iv) Minor civil works	-	-
			4. Administration Expenditure:		
			(i) Consumables	1,25,200	69,653
			(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	2,23,323	5,27,437
			(iii) Office Expenses	47,996	62,876
			(iv) Meetings	15,33,628	1,49,927
			(v) Hiring of Vehicles	36,300	-
			(vi) Travel Cost	-	-
			(vii) Salary	8,19,396	3,64,956
			5. Others	27,85,843	11,74,849
			6. Closing Balance:		
			i) Cash in Hand	-	-
			ii) Cash at Bank	-	-
Total	1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979	Total	1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979

As per our report of Even date
For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000864S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru



Program Coordinator
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annex-XVIII

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Balance Sheet As At 31st March 2019

		Amount in Rs.		
S.No.	Particulars	Schedule	As at 31-03-2019	As at 31-03-2018
A	SOURCE OF FUNDS		Rs.	Rs.
	1) Amount Received from		-	-
	2) Contributions From Management		-	-
	3) Excess of Income over Expenditure		-	-
	TOTAL		-	-
B	APPLICATION OF FUNDS			
	1) Fixed Assets		-	-
	2) Work In Progress Scheme Work under Implementation		-	-
	3) A. Current Assets, Loans & Advances			
	a. Cash Balance		-	-
	b. Bank Balance		-	-
	c. Advance for Capital Goods		-	-
	d. Loans & Advances		-	1,80,487
	B. Less: Current Liabilities		-	1,80,487
	TDS Payable		-	-
Net Current Assets (A-B)			-	1,80,487
	4) Excess of Expenditure over Income		-	-
	TOTAL		-	-


As per our report of Even date


For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru


Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.


Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex-XVII

Income and Expenditure Account for the Year Ending On 31st March 2019

Expenditure		April 2018 to March 2019		April 2017 to March 2018		Income		Amount in Rs.	
1	Procurement of Goods					i) Direct Income			
	(i) Equipments	79,96,433		78,99,414		Grant-Academic Process	75,56,414		59,42,716
	(ii) Learning resources	-		-		Grant-Operating Costs	27,85,843		11,74,849
	(iii) Furniture	-		-		Grant-Procurement	79,96,433		78,99,414
	(iv) Minor civil works	-	79,96,433	-	78,99,414				
2	Academic Processes:					ii) Indirect Income		1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979
	(i) Improve Student Learning	8,90,592		15,15,099		Interest on SB Account	-		-
	(ii) Research Assistantship	16,15,972		5,93,612					
	(iii) Graduates Employability	22,55,071		-		iii) Excess of Expenditure over Income			
	(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	6,98,997		22,21,563					
	(v) Research & Development	1,83,677		-					
	(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	-		80,436					
	(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	8,55,367		6,44,372					
	(viii) Reforms & Governance	5,50,953		4,37,740					
	(ix) Management Capacity Development	22,000		3,38,644					
	(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	0		-					
	(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	4,83,785	75,56,414	1,11,250	59,42,716				
2	Operating Cost:								
a)	(i) Consumables	1,25,200		69,653					
	(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	2,23,323		5,27,437					
	(iii) Office Expenses	47,996		62,876					
	(iv) Meetings	15,33,628		1,49,927					
	(v) Hiring of Vehicles	36,300		-					
	(vi) Travel Cost	-		-					
	(vii) Salary	8,19,396	27,85,843	3,64,956	11,74,849				
	Total		1,83,38,690		1,50,16,979	Total		1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019

Place: Bengaluru



TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No:

Statement of Sources of Funds

Report for the year ended 31-03-2019

Particulars	In Rs. Lakhs		
	Current Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	Project to Date
Opening Balance (A)	-	-	-
Receipts			
Funds Equivalent to Expenditure Shown in PFMS (Funds Made Available by MHRD)	183.39	150.17	333.56
SB Interest	-	-	-
Less: Debit Failures	-	-	-
Total Receipts (B)	183.39	150.17	333.56
Total Sources (C= A+B)	183.39	150.17	333.56
Expenditure by Component			
A. Procurement (1.3.1)	79.96	78.99	158.96
B. Academic Process (1.3.2)	75.56	59.43	134.99
C. Operating Cost (1.3.3)	27.86	11.75	39.61
Total Expenditure (D)	183.39	150.17	333.56
Expenditure by Management	183.39	150.17	333.56
Closing Balance (C-D)	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru



TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No:

Reconciliation of Claims to total Application of Funds
Report for the year ended 31-03-2019

Particulars	Amount (Rs. Lakhs)			
	Schedules	Current Year (2018-19)	Previous Year (2017-18)	Project to Date
Bank Funds Claimed During the year (A)	I	183.39	150.17	333.56
Total expenditure made during the year (B)		183.39	150.17	333.56
Less: Outstanding Bills (C)	II	-	-	-
Ineligible Expenditure (D)	III	-	-	-
Expenditure not claimed (E)	IV	-	-	-
Total Eligible Expenditures Claimed (F) = (B) - (C) - (D) - (E)		183.39	150.17	333.56
World Bank Share @ X% of (F) above (G)		-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019

Place: Bengaluru



Program Coordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot



B.V.V.S.

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
(ESTD : 1963)

[Government Aided Institution and Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi]

S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar

BAGALKOT-587 102, Karnataka, India

☎ : 08354 - 234060

Telefax : 08354-234204

e-mail : becprincipal@yahoo.com

Website : www.becbgk.edu

Date : **29 MAY 2019**

Ref. No. BEC / BGK /

Annex- XVIII (c)

To

GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
No. 8/90, 1st Floor,
Pampa Mahakavi Road,
Shankarapuram,
Bengaluru - 560 004

Dear Sir,

Sub: - Audit of accounts for the year ended 31st March 2019

This assertion letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement** for the year ended 31st March 2019. We acknowledge our responsibility for the fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting followed by the project and we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations made to you during the audit:

- The Project financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.
- Project funds have been used for the purpose for which they were provided.
- Project expenditures are eligible for financing under the Credit Agreement.
- There have been no irregularities involving management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the Project financial statements.
- We have made available to you all books of account and supporting documentation relating to the Project.
- The Project has complied with the conditions of all relevant legal agreements, including the Credit Agreement, the Project Appraisal Document, the Minutes of Negotiations, the Borrower's Project Implementation plan, and Memorandum of Understanding.

Yours faithfully,

For Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)


TEQIP Coordinator


Principal

Annex- XVIII (d)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

1) Report on the Project Financial Statements:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102**, project financed by World Bank Credit No **5874-0 IN**, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31st March, 2018, the Income and Expenditure Account, Receipts & Payments Account for the year then ended, and includes the Statement of Sources and Application of Funds and the Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds for the year ended **31st March 2019** and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

2) Management's Responsibility for the financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of these financials statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position and financial performance of the project institutions. This responsibility includes design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

3) Auditor's Responsibility

Our Responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of chartered Accountants of India(ICAI). Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The Procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the educational institution's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to

design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

4) Opinion

- i) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the sources and application of funds and income and expenditure of the Project Institution for the period ended 31st March 2019 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India.
- ii) In addition, in our opinion (a) with respect to expenditure adequate supporting documentation has been maintained to support to claims to the World Bank for reimbursement of expenditures incurred; and (b) except for ineligible expenditures as detailed in the audit observations, if any, appended to this audit report, expenditures are eligible for financing under the credit agreement. During the course of the audit the expenditure statements and the connected documents were examined and these can be relied upon to support reimbursement under the Loan/Credit Agreement.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. - 000863S



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Gopalkrishna Hegde".

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
Membership No: 208063

Place: Bangalore
Date: 29-05-2019

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

UTILISATION CERTIFICATE

Sl No.	Particulars	(Amount in Rs)	(Amount in Rs)
a)	Opening Balance as on 1st April 2018	-	-
b)	Funds Received (As per expenditure in PFMS)	1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979
c)	Other Income	-	-
d)	Less: Expenditure	1,83,38,690	1,50,16,979
	Over Spent Balance	-	-

It is also certified that an amount of Rs. 1,83,38,690/- (Rupees One Crore Eight Three Lakhs Thirty Eight Thousand Six Hundred Ninty Only) has been utilised by the Institution for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. It is further certified that an unspent balance of Rs. Nil only is being carried forward for utilisation in the next year.

We further certified that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been fulfilled and where there have been any deviation from the sanctioned amount it is with prior approval of the concerned authority. We have exercised reasonable checks to see that money has been actually utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru
UDIN 19208063AAAAABA7919

Teqip Coordinator
Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annex-XIX

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102

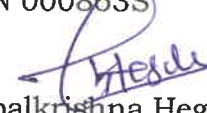
Sub: Management Letter

Dear Sir,

We have audited the financial statements of **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102**, for the year ending 31st March 2019 and have issued our report dated

1. The management records, systems & controls maintained and implemented by the project institution which were examined during the course of review are found to be adequate.
2. Based on our audit and verification of records, we have not come across any deficiencies and areas of weakness in systems and controls adopted by the project institution.
3. Based on the audit and verification of records carried out by us, we have not come across any matters which have significant impact on the implementation of the project.
4. In our opinion, Financial management of the project found to be generally in order.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



Date: 29/05/2019
Place: Bengaluru

**Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa
Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102,**

**Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,**

Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts

A. Significant Accounting Policies:

- 1 General :
 - a. The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention following the cash system of accounting
 - b. Accounting policies not specially referred to are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.
 - c. Expenses and income to the extent paid and received respectively are accounted for on cash basis.
- 2 **Investments:**
Investments are valued at cost. However, there are no investments outstanding at the end of the year.
- 3 **Fixed Assets:**
Fixed assets are stated at Cost. No accounting is being done for Depreciation on any of Fixed Assets.
- 4 **Grant Accounting:**
Since the Direct Transfer of Fund to the beneficiary is done through the PFMS, the institutes are not getting any fund directly, therefore, the expenditure incurred as per the PFMS shall be considered as grant received and accounted for accordingly after reconciling the figures.


B. Notes on Accounts:

1. There is no contingent liability in respect of claims against the project not acknowledged as debt.
2. Balances of Loans and Advances, Deposits and other Liabilities are subject to confirmation and as certified by the management. The Current assets are stated at an amount, which is in opinion of the management, not in excess of their recoverable value.
3. Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged to make them comparable with current year figures wherever considered necessary. Previous year figures have been not given as this is the first year implementation.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.




Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.


Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 29/05/2019
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 1 : PFMS Reconciliation Statement

Annex - XXI

Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Quarterly				Apr. 2017 to Mar. 2018 Total
		Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	
A	Expenditure as per PFMS Statement (According to M - 32 Report)	36,00,047	33,81,849	6,09,530	1,08,01,934	1,83,93,360
B	Less					-
	a) Debit Failures (payments not made by PFMS but shown in the expenditure) [Report EP-04]	-	-	-	-	-
	b) Annexure Enclosed	4,207	50,463	-33,59,307	33,59,307	54,670
C	Expenditure as per books of accounts (A - B)	35,95,840	33,31,386	39,68,837	74,42,627	1,83,38,690

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
Programme Coordinator (T&E)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

(Signature)
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annexure to PFMS Reconciliation Statement

Head of Account	Q1			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	19,57,030	19,57,030	-	
Improve Student Learning	1,47,524	1,47,524	-	
Industry Institute Interaction	49,656	49,656	-	
Research Assistanceship	2,88,000	2,88,000	-	
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	1,04,335	1,04,335	-	
Mentoring & Twinning	2,46,232	2,46,232	-	
Reforms & Governance	67,514	67,514	-	
Office expenses	7,188	7,188	-	
Meetings	2,11,301	2,11,301	-	
Salary	1,81,182	1,81,182	-	
Cosnuables	1,02,800	1,02,800	-	
Hiring of Vehicles	26,950	26,950	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipment	2,06,128	2,10,335	-4,207	Purchase of Equipment were accounted net of TDS in April 2018. The amount of TDS of the same is received On 24/09/2018
Total	35,95,840	36,00,047	-4,207	

Head of Accounts	Q2			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	10,78,516	11,28,324	-49,808	TDS on installation of equipments were accounted net TDS in books of account. Whereas M - 32 report of the quarter included the TDS portions. The amount of TDS (April & July 2018) is Received on 24/09/2018.)
Improve Student Learning	5,44,478	5,44,682	-204	Expenses were accounted net of TDS in books of accounts. Whereas M - 32 report of the quarter included the TDS portion also.(TDS made in May 2018 Received on 24/09/2018)
Industry Institute Interaction	43,796	43,952	-156	Expenses were accounted net of TDS in books of accounts. Whereas M - 32 report of the quarter included the TDS made in April 2018 also. (TDS made in April 2018 Received on 24/09/2018)
Research Assistanceship	5,72,904	5,72,904	-	Expenses were accounted net of TDS in Dec 2017 in books of accounts. Whereas M - 32 report of the quarter included the TDS portion of Dec 2017. (TDS of the same is received on 24/09/2018)
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	1,25,544	1,47,544	-22,000	Expenses were accounted net of TDS in books of accounts in April 2018. Whereas M - 32 Report included the TDS received portion. (The amount of TDS of the same is received on 24/09/2018)
Mentoring & Twinning	2,47,887	2,47,887	-	Management Capacity Expenses were accounted net of TDS in December 2017. The TDS amount of Rs. 22,000/- is received on 24/09/2018 but wrongly booked under the head of account of Faculty & Staff Development and Motivation in M -32 report during the quarter.
Reforms & Governance	1,52,195	1,52,210	-15	Expenses were accounted net of TDS in books of account in May 2018. Whereas M - 32 report of the quarter included the TDS amount also. (The amount of TDS of the same is received on 24/09/2018)
Management Capacity Development	22,000	-	22,000	
Operation & maintenance of equipments	11,682	11,682	-	
Office expenses	18,216	18,216	-	
Meetings	3,03,730	3,03,730	-	
Salary	2,08,038	2,08,038	-	
Cosnuables	2,400	2,680	-280	
Total	33,31,386	33,81,849	-50,463	



Program Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Head of Accounts	Q3			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	24,98,638	-	24,98,638	The amount of Expenses is spent from Management Funds during the quarter but grants received in February 2019
Improve Student Learning	91,303	45,712	45,591	The amount of expenses are spent from management funds during the quarter but grants are received in fourth quarter
Research Asstanseship	2,60,852	-	2,60,852	The amount of expenses are spent from Management Funds during the quarter but grants are received in 4th quarter
Mentoring & Twinning	2,19,468	32,216	1,87,252	The amount of expenses are spent from Management Funds during the quarter but grants are received in 4th quarter
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	40,788	-	40,788	The amount of expenses are spent from management funds during the quarter but grants are received in fourth quarter
Hiring Consultancy Services	-	-	-	
Office Expenses	10,717	10,717	-	
Graduates Employability	8,098	8,098	-	
Industry Institute Interaction	99,641	99,641	-	
Reforms & Governane	2,50,942	2,50,942	-	
Meetings	2,73,302	90,508	1,82,794	The amounts of expenses are spents from management funds during the quarter but grants are received in fourth quarter
Salary	2,15,088	71,696	1,43,392	The amount of expenses are spent from management funds during the quarter but grants are received in 4th quarter
	39,68,837	6,09,530	33,59,307	

Head of Accounts	Q4			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	24,62,249	49,60,887	-24,98,638	The amount reflected in M - 32 report included the purchases made out of the funds of management during third quarter.
Improve Student Learning	1,07,287	1,52,878	-45,591	The amount of expenses are spents from Management Funds
Industry Institute Interaction	2,90,692	2,90,692	-	
Research Asstanseship	4,94,216	7,55,068	-2,60,852	The amount of expenses reflected in M - 32 report during the quarter included the amount spent out of the management funds in third quarter
Graduates Employability	22,46,973	22,46,973	-	
Research & Development	1,83,677	1,83,677	-	
Mentoring & Twinning	1,41,780	3,29,032	-1,87,252	The amount of expenses reflected in M - 32 report during the quarter included the amount spent out of the management funds in third quarter
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	4,28,330	4,69,118	-40,788	The amount of expenses reflected in M - 32 report during the quarter included the amount spent out of the management funds in third quarter
Reforms & Governance	80,302	80,302	-	
Consumables	20,000	20,000	-	
Office Expenses	11,875	11,875	-	
Hiring of Vehicles	9,350	9,350	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	5,513	5,513	-	
Meetings	7,45,295	9,99,785	-2,54,490	The amount of expenses reflected in M - 32 report during the quarter included the amount spent out of the management funds in third quarter
Salary	2,15,088	2,86,784	-71,696	The amount of expenses reflected in M - 32 report during the quarter included the amount spent out of the management funds in third quarter
Total	74,42,627	1,08,01,934	-33,59,307	




 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 2 : Status of Advances

Annex - XXI

Quarterly

Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
A	Opening Balance as on 1st Day of the quarter	-	-	-	-
B	Plus : Advances paid in the quarter	-	-	-	-
C	Less : Adjustment / Settlement of Advances	-	-	-	-
D	Balance as on Last date of quarter	-	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008535

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

(Signature)
Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 2(a) : Ageing of Advances

Quarterly

Sl. No	Particulars	Period	Amount Rs.	Remarks (Reasons)
1	Ageing of Advances in Closing Balance	upto 15 days	-	Nil
		upto 30 days	-	Nil
		more than 30 days	-	Nil

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
Place: Bengaluru



Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 3 : Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement)

Annex - XXI

Quarterly

Name of the Institution : Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
 Period of the Quarter :

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Total
A	Procurement made during the quarter as per PFMS report	19,57,030	10,78,516	-	49,60,887	79,96,433
B	Procurement made during the quarter as per PMSS	19,57,030	9,29,400	-	49,60,887	78,47,317
C	Variation if any	-	1,49,116	-	-	1,49,116
D	Reasons for the variations	-	**	-	-	-

Note : 1. All the above three reports shall be submitted by the 1.1 and 1.2 institutions to SPIU for monitoring and SPIU will send the consolidated report to NPIU
 2. All 1.3 institutions shall submit the above reports directly to NPIU

3.** During 2017-18 procurement of equipment was shown net of TDS as TDS portion was not received in that year. But the same is added to the procurement amount of the second quarter in "Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement)" report as these amounts are received in september 2018.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
 Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
 Program Coordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.

(Signature)
 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 3 : Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement)

Annex - XXI

Quarterly

Name of the Institution : Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
 Period of the Quarter :

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Total
A	Procurement made during the quarter as per PFMS report	19,57,030	10,78,516	-	49,60,887	79,96,433
B	Procurement made during the quarter as per PMSS	19,57,030	9,29,400	-	49,60,887	78,47,317
C	Variation if any	-	1,49,116	-	-	1,49,116
D	Reasons for the variations	-	**	-	-	-

Note: 1. All the above three reports shall be submitted by the 1.1 and 1.2 institutions to SPIU for monitoring and SPIU will send the consolidated report to NPIU
 2. All 1.3 institutions shall submit the above reports directly to NPIU

3.** During 2017-18 procurement of equipment was shown net of TDS as TDS portion was not received in that year. But the same is added to the procurement amount of the second quarter in "Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement)" report as these amounts are received in september 2018.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063

Date: 29-05-2019
 Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
 Teqip Coordinator
 Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.

(Signature)
 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Date: 26/06/2020

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase-III,
Sub Component 1.3 – Twinning Arrangement,
S Nijalingappa, Vidyanagar,
Bagalkot - 587 102.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Financial Statement for the Year ending 31-03-2020
Ref: Your appointment Letter for 2019-20 dated 02/04/2020

We have carried the Audit as per letter of appointment of Statutory Auditor for the year 2019-20 dated 02/04/2020. Please find here in enclosed the following financial statements for the year 2019-20.

Sl. No	Financial Statemexnts	Annexure ref. No	Page Number
1	Trial Balance	XV	1
2	Receipt and Payment Account	XVI	2
3	Income and Expenditure Statement	XVII	3
4	Balance sheet	XVIII	4
5	Statement of Sources of Funds	XVIII (a)	5
6	Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds	XVIII (b)	6
7	Management Assertion Letter	XVIII (c)	7
8	Audit Report (revised)	XVIII (d)	8-10
9	Utilisation Certificate	XVIII (e)	11
10	Management Letter	XIX	12
11	Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Account	XX	13
12	PFMS Reconciliation Statement	XXI	14-17
13	Status of Advances	XXI	18
14	Ageing of Advances	XXI	19
15	Physical and financial Progress (Procurement)	XXI	20
16	Key Observations		21

Kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you and assuring of our Co-Operation.

Encl : As above

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner

Annex-XV

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III

Trail Balance as on 31-03-2020

SI No	L. F. No.	Head of Account		Debit	Credit
		Account Code	Description	Rs.	Rs.
1		1.3.3.1	Consumables (1.3.3.1)	320,491	
2		1.3.1.1	Equipments (1.3.1.1)	19,611,396	
3		1.3.2.4	Faculty/staff Development and Motivation (1.3.2.4)	2,212,270	
4		1.3.2.3	Graduates Employability (1.3.2.3)	36,052	
5		1.3.2	Grants - Academic Processes (1.3.2)	-	11,447,899
6		1.3.3	Grants - Operating Costs (1.3.3)	-	3,024,050
7		1.3.1	Grants - Procurement (1.3.1)	-	22,604,031
8		1.3.3.5	Hiring of Vehicles	148,545	
9		1.3.2.1	Improve Students Learning (1.3.2.1)	3,944,355	
10		1.3.2.11	Industry-Institute Interaction (1.3.2.11)	1,513,887	
11		1.3.3.4	Meetings (1.3.3.4)	1,271,184	
12		1.3.2.7	Mentoring / Twinning Systems (1.3.2.7)	646,640	
13		1.3.3.3	Office Expenses (1.3.3.3)	132,436	
14		1.3.3.2	Operation & Maintenance of Equipments (1.3.3.2)	128,292	
15		1.3.2.8	Reforms and Governance (1.3.2.8)	53,344	
16		1.3.2.5	Research and Development (1.3.2.5)	157,758	
17		1.3.2.2	Research Assistantships (1.3.2.2)	2,544,233	
18		1.3.3.7	Salary (Gross) (1.3.3.7)	994,276.00	
19		1.3.3.6	Travel Cost (1.3.3.6)	28,826.00	
20		1.3.3.6	Furniture ()	774,375.00	
21		1.3.1.4	Minor Civil Works (1.3.1.4)	2,218,260.00	
22		1.3.2.6	MOOCa and Digital learning (1.3.2.6)	138,450.00	
23		1.3.2.10	Services (1.3.2.10)	198,760.00	
25			Advance to Staff	1,800.00	
26			Advance to Students	350.00	
Total				37,075,980	37,075,980

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Account:

FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063



S. Nijalingappa
 TEQIP Coordinator
 Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

Date: 26/06/2020

Place: Bengaluru

S. Nijalingappa
 Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Receipts & Payments Account for the year ending on 31st March 2020

Receipt	31st March 2020		31st March 2019		Payment	31st March 2020		Amount in Rs. 31st March 2019	
1. Opening Balance:					1. Releases to:				
i) Cash in Hand	-		-		2. Payemnts to Consultants, Seminars and workshops:				
ii) Cash at Bank	-		-		(i) Improve Student Learning	3,944,355		890,592	
					(ii) Research Assistantship	2,544,233		1,615,972	
2. Received from MHRD:					(iii) Graduates Employability	36,052		2,255,071	
Academic Processes	11,447,899		7,556,414		(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	2,212,270		698,997	
Operating Cost	3,024,050		2,785,843		(v) Research & Development	157,758		183,677	
Procurement	22,604,031		7,996,433		(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	138,450		-	
		37,075,980		18,338,690	(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	646,640		855,367	
3. Other receipt:					(viii) Reforms & Governance	53,344		550,953	
					(ix) Management Capacity Development	-		22,000	
					(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	198,760		-	
					(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	1,513,887		483,785	
					3. Procurement of Assets:		11,445,749		7,556,414
					(i) Equipments	19,611,396		7,996,433	
					(ii) Learning resources	-		-	
					(iii) Furniture	774,375.00		-	
					(iv) Minor civil works	2,218,260.00		-	
					4. Administration Expenditure:		22,604,031		7,996,433
					(i) Consumables	320,491		125,200	
					(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	128,292		223,323	
					(iii) Office Expenses	132,436		47,996	
					(iv) Meetings	1,271,184		1,533,628	
					(v) Hiring of Vehicles	148,545		36,300	
					(vi) Travel Cost	28,826		-	
					(vii) Salary	994,276		819,396	
					5. Others		3,024,050		2,785,843
					Advances		2,150		
					6. Closing Balance:				
					i) Cash in Hand				
					ii) Cash at Bank				
Total		37,075,980		18,338,690	Total		37,075,980		18,338,690

As per our report of Even date
For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru

[Signature]
Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

3

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex-XVII

Income and Expenditure Account for the Year Ending On 31st March 2020

Expenditure		April 2019 to March 2020		April 2018 to March 2019		Income		Amount in Rs.	
1	Procurement of Goods					i) Direct Income			
	(i) Equipments	19,611,396		7,996,433		Grant-Academic Process	11,447,899		
	(ii) Learning resources	-		-		Grant-Operating Costs	3,024,050	7,556,414	
	(iii) Furniture	774,375		-		Grant-Procurement	22,604,031	2,785,843	
	(iv) Minor civil works	2,218,260	22,604,031	-	7,996,433			7,996,433	
2	Academic Processes:					ii) Indirect Income		37,075,980	18,338,690
	(i) Improve Student Learning	3,944,355		890,592		Interest on SB Account	-	-	-
	(ii) Research Assistantship	2,544,233		1,615,972					
	(iii) Graduates Employability	36,052		2,255,071		iii) Excess of Expenditure over Income	-	-	-
	(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	2,212,270		698,997					
	(v) Research & Development	157,758		183,677					
	(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	138,450		-					
	(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	646,640		855,367					
	(viii) Reforms & Governance	53,344		550,953					
	(ix) Management Capacity Development	-		22,000					
	(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	198,760		-					
	(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	1,513,887	11,445,749	483,785	7,556,414				
3	Operating Cost:								
	a) (i) Consumables	320,491		125,200					
	(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	128,292		223,323					
	(iii) Office Expenses	132,436		47,996					
	(iv) Meetings	1,271,184		1,533,628					
	(v) Hiring of Vehicles	148,545		36,300					
	(vi) Travel Cost	28,826		-					
	(vii) Salary	994,276	3,024,050	819,396	2,785,843				
4	Excess of Income over Expenditure		2,150.00		-				
	Total		37,075,980		18,338,690	Total		37,075,980	18,338,690

As per our report of Even date
For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru



S. Nijalingappa
TEQIP Coordinator,
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

26/6/20
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annex-XVIII

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Balance Sheet As At 31st March 2020

S.No.	Particulars	Schedule	Amount in Rs.	
			As at 31-03-2020	As at 31-03-2019
A	SOURCE OF FUNDS		Rs.	Rs.
	1) Amount Received from		-	-
	2) Contributions From Management		-	-
	3) Excess of Income over Expenditure		2,150	-
	TOTAL		2,150	-
B	APPLICATION OF FUNDS			
	1) Fixed Assets		-	-
	2) Work In Progress Scheme Work under Implementation		-	-
	3) A. Current Assets, Loans & Advances			
	a. Cash Balance		-	-
	b. Bank Balance		-	-
	c. Advance for Capital Goods		-	-
	d. Loans & Advances		2,150	-
	B. Less: Current Liabilities		2,150	-
	TDS Payable		-	-
	Net Current Assets (A-B)		2,150	-
	4) Excess of Expenditure over Income		-	-
	TOTAL		2,150	-

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020

Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

(Signature) 26/6/2020
Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Annex - XVIII (a)

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No:

Statement of Sources of Funds

Report for the year ended 31-03-2020

Particulars	In Rs. Lakhs			
	Current Year 2019-20	Previous Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	Project to Date
Opening Balance (A)	-	-	-	-
Receipts				
Funds Equivalent to Expenditure Shown in PFMS (Funds Made Available by MHRD)	370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
SB Interest	-	-	-	-
Less: Debit Failures	-	-	-	-
Total Receipts (B)	370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
Total Sources (C= A+B)	370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
Expenditure by Component				
A. Procurement (1.3.1)	226.04	79.96	78.99	384.99
B. Academic Process (1.3.2)	114.46	75.56	59.43	249.45
C. Operating Cost (1.3.3)	30.24	27.86	11.75	69.85
Total Expenditure (D)	370.74	183.39	150.17	704.30
Expenditure by Management	370.74	183.39	150.17	704.30
Closing Balance (C-D)	0.02	-	-	0.02

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner
M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru



S. Nijalingappa
Coordinator
Programme Coordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III
Credit No:

Reconciliation of Claims to total Application of Funds
Report for the year ended 31-03-2020

Particulars	Schedules	Amount (Rs. Lakhs)			
		Current Year (2019-20)	Previous Year (2018-19)	Previous Year (2017-18)	Project to Date
Bank Funds Claimed During the year (A)	I	370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
Total expenditure made during the year (B)		370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
Less: Outstanding Bills (C)	II	-	-	-	-
Ineligible Expenditure (D)	III	-	-	-	-
Expenditure not claimed (E)	IV	-	-	-	-
Total Eligible Expenditures Claimed (F) = (B) - (C) - (D) - (E)		370.76	183.39	150.17	704.32
World Bank Share @ X% of (F) above (G)		-	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020
 Place: Bengaluru



S. Nijalingappa
 Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)
(ESTD : 1963)

[Government Aided Institution and Permanently Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi
& Accredited by NAAC with 'A' grade from 2017 - 2022]

S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar
BAGALKOT - 587 103, Karnataka, India

☎ : 08354-234060

Telefax : 08354-234204

E-mail : becprincipal@yahoo.com

Website : www.becbgk.edu

Ref. No. BEC / BGK / TEQIP/158/26/6/2020

Date: 26/6/2020

Annex- XVIII (c)

To
GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
No. 8/90, 1st Floor
Pampa Mahakavi Road
Shankarapuram
Bengaluru - 560 004

Dear Sir,

Sub: - Audit of accounts for the year ended 31st March 2020

This assertion letter is provided in connection with your audit for the financial statements of **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement** for the year ended 31st March, 2020. We acknowledge our responsibility for the fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting followed by the project and we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations made to you during the audit:

- The Project financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions
- Project funds have been used for the purpose for which they were provided
- Project expenditures are eligible for financing under the Credit Agreement
- There have been no irregularities involving management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the Project financial statements
- We have made available to you all books of account and supporting documentation relating to the Project
- The Project has complied with the conditions of all relevant legal agreements, including the Credit Agreement, Project Appraisal Document, Minutes of Negotiations, Borrower's Project Implementation plan and Memorandum of Understanding


Yours faithfully

For Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)


TEQIP Coordinator

Date: 26/06/2020

Place: Bagalkot


Principal
26/6/2020



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

Report on the Audit of the Project Financial Statements (PFS)

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statements of **Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III**, Project financed by the International Development Association/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development [The World Bank] under IDA Credit/IBRD Loan Number **5874-0 IN** and implemented by Project Implementation Agency, **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)**, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement. These Financial statements comprise of the **Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2020, the Statement of Income & Expenditure for the year then ended, Statement of Receipt & Payment for the then year ended, Statement of Reconciliation of Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) with Project Expenditures**, and notes to these financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (collectively referred to as "Project financial statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid special purpose project financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the project as at 31-03-2020, and its Income and Expenditure Statement & Receipts and Payment Statement of the Project for the year ended on 31-03-2020.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Project Implementing Agency in accordance with the ICAI's Code of Ethics for undertaking this assignment, and we have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Responsibilities of Management and those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

The Management of the Project Implementing Agency is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the Project Financial Statements for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of Project Financial Statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or Error.

The Management and those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Implementing Agency's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Project Financial Statements are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Standards of Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards of Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- i identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Project Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ii obtain an understanding of internal controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances.
- iii evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- iv communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- v provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.



Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Further to our opinion on the Project Financial Statements, we further report that:

- a) we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- b) in our opinion, proper books of accounts have been kept by the implementing agency for Project purposes so far as appears from our examination of those books;
- c) the Project Financial Statements dealt with by this report is in agreement with the books of accounts;
- d) the Project funds were utilised for the purposes for which they were provided;
- e) expenditures, including assets created under the Project shown in the PFS are eligible for financing under the Project Financing Agreements;
- f) interim Financial Reports (IFR) submitted by the Project management can be relied upon to support applications for withdrawal of the Loan, and adequate supporting documentation has been maintained to support these claims;
- g) procurement has been carried out in line with the agreed procedures; and
- h) the Project has an adequate internal financial control systems and such controls were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020.

For GRSM & Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 000863S



Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No. 208063



Date: 26/06/2020

Place: Bengaluru

UDIN - 20208063AAAAEZ8219

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

UTILISATION CERTIFICATE for the year ending on 31st March 2020

Sl No.	Particulars	(Amount in Rs)
a)	Opening Balance as on 1st April 2019	-
b)	Funds Received (As per expenditure in PFMS)	37,075,980
c)	Other Income	-
d)	Less: Expenditure	37,073,830
	(Over Spent Balance) / Unspent Balance	2,150

It is also certified that an amount of Rs. 3,70,73,830/- (Rupees Three Crore Seventy Lakhs Seventy Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Only) has been utilised by the Institution for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. It is further certified that an unspent balance of Rs. Nil only is being carried forward for utilisation in the next year.

We further certified that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been fulfilled and where there have been any deviation from the sanctioned amount it is with prior approval of the concerned authority. We have exercised reasonable checks to see that money has been actually utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



S. Nijalingappa
TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru
UDIN 20208063 AAAAFB 8994

**Annex-XIX**

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102

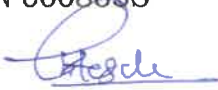
Sub: Management Letter

Dear Sir,

We have audited the financial statements of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102, for the year ending 31st March 2020 and have issued our report dated 26/06/2020

1. The financial management records, systems & controls maintained and implemented by the management/project institution which were examined during our review are found to be adequate.
2. Based on our audit and verification of records, we have not come across any deficiencies and areas of weakness in systems and controls adopted by the project institution.
3. Based on the audit and verification of records carried out by us, we have not come across any matters which have significant impact on the implementation of the project.
4. The management should note to comply with the Tax Deducted at Source (TDS) provisions as given in Chapter XVII of the Income Tax Act, 1961 wherever applicable.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



Date: 26/06/2020
Place: Bengaluru

**Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa
Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587102,**

**Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts**

A. Significant Accounting Policies:

1 General :

- a. The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention following the cash system of accounting
- b. Accounting policies not specially referred to are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- c. Expenses and income to the extent paid and received respectively are accounted for on cash basis.

2 Investments:

Investments are valued at cost. However, there are no investments outstanding at the end of the year.

3 Fixed Assets:

Fixed assets are stated at Cost. No accounting is being done for Depreciation on any of Fixed Assets.

4 Grant Accounting:

Since the Direct Transfer of Fund to the beneficiary is done through the PFMS, the institutes are not getting any fund directly, therefore, the expenditure incurred as per the PFMS shall be considered as grant received and accounted for accordingly after reconciling the figures.

B. Notes on Accounts:

1. There is no contingent liability in respect of claims against the project not acknowledged as debt.
2. Balances of Loans and Advances, Deposits and other Liabilities are subject to confirmation and as certified by the management. The Current assets are stated at an amount, which is in opinion of the management, not in excess of their recoverable value.
3. Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged to make them comparable with current year figures wherever considered necessary. Previous year figures have been not given as this is the first year implementation.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



(Signature)
TEQIP Coordinator,
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

(Signature) 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 26/06/2020
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 1 : PFMS Reconciliation Statement for the year ending on 31st March 2020

Quarterly						
Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Apr. 2019 to Mar. 2020 Total
A	Expenditure as per PFMS Statement (According to M - 32 Report)	8,687,811	12,679,522	8,407,920	7,310,372	37,085,625
B	Less					-
	a) Debit Failures (payments not made by PFMS but shown in the expenditure) [Report EP-04]	-	-	-	-	-
	b) Anexure Enclosed	-	5,000	15,051	-8,256	11,795
C	Expenditure as per books of accounts (A - B)	8,687,811	12,674,522	8,392,869	7,318,628	37,073,830

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru



S. Nijalingappa
TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annexure to PFMS Reconciliation Statement

Head of Account	Quarter 1			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	2,557,917	2,557,917	-	
Minor Civil Works	2,218,260	2,218,260	-	
Furniture	-	-	-	
Services	198,820	198,820	-	
Industry Institute Interaction	248,224	248,224	-	
Improve Student Learning	967,228	967,228	-	
Research Assistanceship	706,530	706,530	-	
Graduates Employability	-	-	-	
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	685,234	685,234	-	
Research & Development	37,560	37,560	-	
MOOC's & Learning	40,950	40,950	-	
Mentoring & Twinning	153,203	153,203	-	
Reforms & Governance	47,734	47,734	-	
Cosnuables	147,320	147,320	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipment	15,400	15,400	-	
Office expenses	22,645	22,645	-	
Meetings	323,245	323,245	-	
Hiring of Vehicles	75,000	75,000	-	
Travel Cost	11,125	11,125	-	
Salary	231,416	231,416	-	
Total	8,687,811	8,687,811	-	

Head of Accounts	Quarter 2			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	7,744,609	7,744,609	-	
Minor Civil Works	-	-	-	
Furniture	-	-	-	
Services	-	-	-	
Industry Institute Interaction	697,553	697,553	-	
Improve Student Learning	1,125,246	1,130,246	-5,000	Advance paid towards One Day Workshop vide voucher no BP 2019-20/420, 421 dated 20/09/2019 subsequently recovered & deposited in to NPIU Bank Account
Research Assistanceship	569,106	569,106	-	
Graduates Employability	4,859	4,859	-	
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	849,284	849,284	-	
Research & Development	94,598	94,598	-	
MOOC's & Learning	7,700	7,700	-	
Mentoring & Twinning	493,437	493,437	-	
Reforms & Governance	-	-	-	
Cosnuables	155,381	155,381	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipment	8,425	8,425	-	
Office expenses	22,820	22,820	-	
Meetings	583,076	583,076	-	
Hiring of Vehicles	56,085	56,085	-	
Travel Cost	12,701	12,701	-	
Salary	249,642	249,642	-	
Total	12,674,522	12,679,522	-5,000	



Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Annexure to PFMS Reconciliation Statement

Head of Account	Quarter 1			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Head of Accounts	Quarter 3			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	5,381,250	5,388,656	-7,406	Advance paid to vendor for supply of equipment and the same has got set off toward supply of equipment in Q4
Minor Civil Works	-	-	-	
Furniture	774,375	774,375	-	
Services	-60	-	-60	Excess amount paid by mistake (Voucher No BP No 2019-20/164 and the same is recovered & deposited in to NPIU Bank Account
Industry Institute Interaction	304,638	304,638	-	
Improve Student Learning	405,313	405,313	-	
Research Assistanceship	648,160	648,160	-	
Graduates Employability	31,193	35,193	-4,000	Excess Paid by mistake subsequebntly recovered and deposited in to NPIU Bank account
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	263,209	263,209	-	
Research & Development	25,600	25,600	-	
MOOC's & Learning	32,000	35,000	-3,000	Entry for NPTEL fees of Rs. 3,000/- to students passed in Current quarter in M - 32 whereas the entry for the same is passed in Q4 in Books of account
Mentoring & Twinning	-	-	-	
Reforms & Goveranance	5,610	5,610	-	
Cosnuables	-	-	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipment	12,744	12,744	-	
Office expenses	37,685	37,685	-	
Meetings	202,576	203,161	-585	Excess amount paid by mistake (Voucher No BP No 2019-20/161 and the same is recovered & deposited in to NPIU Bank Account
Hiring of Vehicles	8,460	8,460	-	
Travel Cost	5,000	5,000	-	
Salary	255,116	255,116	-	
	8,392,869	8,407,920	-15,051	



Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Annexure to PFMS Reconciliation Statement

Head of Account	Quarter 1			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Head of Accounts	Quarter 4			Reasons for Differences
	As per Books	As per M 32	Difference	
Equipments	3,927,620	3,920,214	7,406	Advance paid to vendor for supply of equipment in Q3 and the same has got set off toward supply of equipment in Q4
Minor Civil Works	-	-	-	
Furniture	-	-	-	
Services	-	-	-	
Industry Institute Interaction	263,472	263,472	-	Exdss amount paid by mistake Voucher No BP No 2019-20/619, 620 dated 10/12/2019 (Showm as advance in Balance Sheet) and the same has to be recovered & depsoited in to NPIU account in financial year 2020-21.
Imporve Student Learning	1,446,568	1,446,918	-350	
Research Assistanceship	620,437	620,437	-	
Graduates Employability	-	-	-	
Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation	414,543	416,343	-1,800	Exdss amount paid by mistake Voucher No BP No 2019-20/591 dated 02/12/2019 (Showm as advance in Balance Sheet) and the same has to be recovered & depsoited in to NPIU account in financial year 2020-21.
Research & Development	-	-	-	
MOOC's & Learning	57,800	54,800	3,000	
Mentoring & Twinning	-	-	-	
Reforms & Goveranance	-	-	-	Entry for NPTEL fees of Rs. 3,000/- Paid to students passed in January 2020 in Books of account whereas the entry for the same is passed in Q3 in M -32 records
Cosnuables	17,790	17,790	-	
Operation & Maintenance of Equipment	91,723	91,723	-	
Office expenses	49,286	49,286	-	
Meetings	162,287	162,287	-	
Hiring of Vehicles	9,000	9,000	-	
Travel Cost	-	-	-	
Salary	258,102	258,102	-	
Total	7,318,628	7,310,372	8,256	



Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102

Report 2 : Status of Advances for the year ending on 31st March 2020

Quarterly

Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
A	Opening Balance as on 1st Day of the quarter	-	-	5,000	5,645
B	Plus : Advances paid in the quarter	-	205,000	3,504,645	2,150
C	Less : Adjustment / Settlement of Advances	-	200,000	3,504,000	5,645
D	Balance as on Last date of quarter	-	5,000	5,645	2,150

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants


FRN 000863S


 Gopalkrishnan Hegde
 Partner

M. No 208063



 Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.


 26/6/2020
 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Date : 26.06.2020

Place: Bengaluru

Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 2(a) : Ageing of Advances for the year ending on 31st March 2020

			Quarterly				Remarks (Reasons)
Sl. No	Particulars	Period	Q1 Amount Rs.	Q2	Q3	Q4	
1	Ageing of Advances in Closing Balance	upto 15 days	-	-	-	2,150	Excess Paid, Recovered in May 2020
		upto 30 days	-	-	-	-	Nil
		more than 30 days	-	205,000	3,504,645	-	Advances paid to vendor and supply taken place subsequently & the same has been adjusted against bills

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 000863S


 Gopalkrishnan Hegde
 Partner


M. No 208063

Date : 26.06.2020

Place: Bengaluru




 Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
 Basaveshwar Engineering College
 BAGALKOT.


 Principal
 Basaveshwar Engineering
 College (Autonomous)
 Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Report 3 : Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement) for the year ending on 31st March 2020

Quarterly

Name of the Institution : Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkore - 587 102
Period of the Quarter :

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Total
A	Procurement made during the quarter as per PFMS report	4,776,177	7,744,609	6,163,031	3,920,214	22,604,031
B	Procurement made during the quarter as per PMSS	4,776,177	7,744,609	6,163,031	3,920,214	22,604,031
C	Variation if any	-	-	-	-	-
D	Reasons for the variations	-	-	-	-	-

1. All the above three reports shall be submitted by the 1.1 and 1.2 institutions to SPIU for monitoring and SPIU will send the Note : consolidated report to NPIU
2. All 1.3 institutions shall submit the above reports directly to NPIU

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



[Signature]
TEQIP Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature] 26/6/2020
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date : 26.06.2020
Place: Bengaluru

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

We have carried out the Audit of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, for the year ended 31st March 2020 and our **KEY OBSERVATIONS** are as follows:

1. Management, by oversight has paid excess amount of Rs. 2,150/- under the head Improve Student Learning & Faculty /Staff Development and Motivation during the year under audit. Since the amount is wrongly paid, this excess amount paid has been shown as advance in Balance Sheet as on 31/03/2020 and the same is recovered from the concerned persons on 26/05/2020 and deposited in the NPIU Bank account.

2. It is observed that on few occasions during the year under audit management has paid excess amount under different Heads. Details are as below.


<u>Head of Account</u>	<u>Amount(Rs)</u>	<u>Voucher No</u>	<u>Date</u>
1) Improve Student Learning	5,000/-	BP 2019-20/420,421	20/09/2019
2) Hiring Consultancy Services	60/-	BP 2019-20/164	28/06/2019
3) Meetings	585/-	BP 2019-20/161	22/06/2019
4) Graduate Employability	4,000/-	BP 2019-20/498,499	22/10/2019

The above excess paid amounts have been recovered from the concerned parties during the year itself and deposited in the NPIU Bank Account.

3. The management has not complied with the Tax Deducted at Source (TDS) provisions as given in Chapter XVII of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Place: Bangalore
Date: 26/06/2020

For GRSM & Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No. 0008635


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063



Annex-XV

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Trail Balance as on 31-03-2021

Amount in Rs.

Sl No	L. F. No.	Account Code	Head of Account Description	Debit	Credit
				Rs.	Rs.
2		1.3.1.1	Equipments (1.3.1.1)	78,44,192	-
3		1.3.2.4	Faculty/staff Development and Motivation (1.3.2.4)	7,32,814	-
4		1.3.2.3	Graduates Employability (1.3.2.3)	62,300	-
5		1.3.2	Grants - Academic Processes (1.3.2)	-	50,79,389
6		1.3.3	Grants - Operating Costs (1.3.3)	-	13,44,770
7		1.3.1	Grants - Procurement (1.3.1)	-	78,44,192
9		1.3.2.1	Improve Students Learning (1.3.2.1)	3,84,717	-
10		1.3.2.11	Industry-Institute Interaction (1.3.2.11)	18,000	-
13		1.3.3.3	Office Expenses (1.3.3.3)	44,881	-
15		1.3.2.8	Reforms and Governance (1.3.2.8)	10,26,876	-
16		1.3.2.5	Research and Development (1.3.2.5)	70,500	-
17		1.3.2.2	Research Assistantships (1.3.2.2)	24,91,460	-
18		1.3.3.7	Salary (Gross) (1.3.3.7)	12,99,889	-
22		1.3.2.6	MOOCs and Digital learning (1.3.2.6)	92,200	-
23		1.3.2.10	Services (1.3.2.10)	2,02,672	-
27			Excess of Income over Expenditure	-	2,150
			Total	1,42,70,501	1,42,70,501

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Account:

FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru

(Signature)
Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

(Signature)
Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex-XVI

Receipts & Payments Account for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Receipt		31st March 2021		31st March 2020		Payment		31st March 2021		31st March 2020	
1. Opening Balance:						1. Releases to:					
i) Cash in Hand		-		-		2. Payemnts to Consultants, Seminars and workshops:					
ii) Cash at Bank		-		-		(i) Improve Student Learning	3,84,717			39,44,355	
2. Received from MHRD:						(ii) Research Assistantship	24,91,460			25,44,233	
Academic Processes		50,79,389		1,14,47,899		(iii) Graduates Employability	62,300			36,052	
Operating Cost		13,44,770		30,24,050		(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	7,32,814			22,12,270	
Procurement		78,44,192		2,26,04,031		(v) Research & Development	70,500			1,57,758	
			1,42,68,351		3,70,75,980	(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	92,200			1,38,450	
3. Other receipt:						(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	-			6,46,640	
Advances from Staff & Students		2,156	2,156			(viii) Reforms & Governance	10,26,876			53,344	
						(ix) Management Capacity Development	-			-	
						(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	2,02,672			1,98,760	
						(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	18,000			15,13,887	
								50,81,539			1,14,45,749
						3. Procurement of Assets:					
						(i) Equipments	78,44,192			1,96,11,396	
						(ii) Learning resources	-			-	
						(iii) Furniture	-			7,74,375.00	
						(iv) Minor civil works	-			22,18,260.00	
								78,44,192			2,26,04,031
						4. Administration Expenditure:					
						(i) Consumables	-			3,20,491	
						(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	-			1,28,292	
						(iii) Office Expenses	44,881			1,32,436	
						(iv) Meetings	-			12,71,184	
						(v) Hiring of Vehicles	-			1,48,545	
						(vi) Travel Cost	-			28,826	
						(vii) Salary	12,99,889			9,94,276	
								13,44,770			30,24,050
5. Others						Advances to Staff	-		6	2,150	2,150
6. Closing Balance:						i) Cash in Hand	-			-	
i) Cash in Hand						ii) Cash at Bank	-			-	
Total			1,42,70,507		3,70,75,980	Total		1,42,70,507		3,70,75,980	

As per our report of Even date
For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

(Signature)
Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

(Handwritten mark)

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Income and Expenditure Account for the Year Ending On 31st March 2021

		Amount in Rs.			
		April 2020 to March 2021		April 2019 to March 2020	
Expenditure				Income	
1 Procurement of Goods				i) Direct Income	
(i) Equipments	78,44,192		1,96,11,396	Grant-Academic Process	50,79,389
(ii) Learning resources	-		-	Grant-Operating Costs	13,44,770
(iii) Furniture	-		7,74,375	Grant-Procurement	78,44,192
(iv) Minor civil works	-	78,44,192	22,18,260		1,42,68,351
			2,26,04,031	ii) Indirect Income	
				Interest on SB Account	-
2 Academic Processes:				iii) Excess of Expenditure over Income (Overspent)	
(i) Improve Student Learning	3,84,717		39,44,355		-
(ii) Research Assistantship	24,91,460		25,44,233		-
(iii) Graduates Employability	62,300		36,052		-
(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	7,32,814		22,12,270		-
(v) Research & Development	70,500		1,57,758		-
(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	92,200		1,38,450		-
(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	-		6,46,640		-
(viii) Reforms & Governance	10,26,876		53,344		-
(ix) Management Capacity Development	-		-		-
(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	2,02,672		1,98,760		-
(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	18,000	50,81,539	15,13,887		-
3 Operating Cost:					
a) (i) Consumables	-		3,20,491		
(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	-		1,28,292		
(iii) Office Expenses	44,881		1,32,436		
(iv) Meetings	-		12,71,184		
(v) Hiring of Vehicles	-		1,48,545		
(vi) Travel Cost	-		28,826		
(vii) Salary	12,99,889	13,44,770	9,94,276		
			30,24,050		
4 Excess of Income over Expenditure (Unspent)					2,150
Total		1,42,70,501	3,70,75,980	Total	1,42,70,501
					3,70,75,980

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru



(Signature)
Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

(Signature)
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

(W)

Annex-XVIII

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Balance Sheet As At 31st March 2021

Amount in Rs.

S.No.	Particulars	Schedule	As at 31-03-2021	As at 31-03-2020
			Rs.	Rs.
A	SOURCE OF FUNDS			
	1) Amount Received from		-	-
	2) Contributions From Management		-	-
	3) Excess of Income over Expenditure (OB)		2,150	-
	Less: Excess of Expenditure Over Income for the year		2,150	-
	TOTAL		-	-
B	APPLICATION OF FUNDS			
	1) Fixed Assets		-	-
	2) Work In Progress Scheme Work under Implementation		-	-
	3) A. Current Assets, Loans & Advances			
	a. Cash Balance		-	-
	b. Bank Balance		-	-
	c. Advance for Capital Goods		-	-
	d. Loans & Advances		-	-
	B. Less: Current Liabilities			
	TDS Payable		-	-
	Net Current Assets (A-B)		-	-
	4) Excess of Expenditure over Income		-	-
	TOTAL		-	-

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

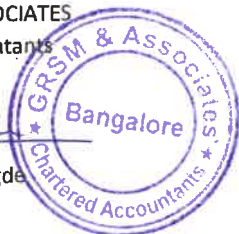
Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021

Place: Bengaluru



[Signature]

Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

Principal

[Signature]
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III

Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Statement of Sources of Funds
Report for the year ended 31-03-2021

Particulars	In Rs. Lakhs				
	Current Year 2020-21	Current Year 2019-20	Previous Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	Project to Date
Opening Balance (A)	0.02	-	-		0.02
Receipts					
Funds Equivalent to Expenditure Shown in PFMS (Funds Made Available by MHRD)	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
SB Interest	-	-	-		-
Less: Debit Failures	-	-	-		-
Total Receipts (B)	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
Total Sources (C= A+B)	142.70	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.02
Expenditure by Component					
A. Procurement (1.3.1)	78.44	226.04	79.97	78.99	463.45
B. Academic Process (1.3.2)	50.82	114.46	75.56	59.43	300.26
C. Operating Cost (1.3.3)	13.46	30.24	27.86	11.75	83.31
Total Expenditure (D)	142.72	370.74	183.39	150.17	847.02
Expenditure by Management	-	-	-		-
Closing Balance (C-D)	-0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 0008635


 Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner

M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021

Place: Bengaluru




 Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT


 Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

59

Annex - XVIII (b)

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III
 Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Reconciliation of Claims to total Application of Funds

Report for the year ended 31-03-2021

Particulars	Schedules	Amount (Rs. Lakhs)				Project to Date
		Current Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20	Previous Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	
Bank Funds Claimed During the year (A)	I	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
Total expenditure made during the year (B)		142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	847.00
Less: Outstanding Bills (C)	II	-	-	-		-
Ineliginbel Expenditure (D)	III	-	-	-		-
Expenditure not claimed (E)	IV	-	-	-		-
Total Eligible Expenditures Claimed (F) = (B)-(C) - (D) - (E)		142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	847.00
World Bank Share @ X% of (F) above (G)		-	-	-		-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063



[Signature]
 Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT.

[Signature]
 Principal

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 02-07-2021
 Place: Bengaluru

②



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

(ESTD : 1963)

[Government Aided Institution and Permanently Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi
& Accredited by NAAC with 'A' grade from 2017 - 2022]

S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar
BAGALKOT - 587 103, Karnataka, India

☎ : 08354-234060

Telefax : 08354-234204

E-mail : becprincipal@yahoo.com

Website : www.becbgk.edu

Ref. No. BEC / BGK / 256/1 / A/C / 2021

Date: 2/7/2021

Annex- XVIII (c)

To
GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
No. 8/90, 1st Floor
Pampa Mahakavi Road
Shankarapuram
Bengaluru - 560 004

Dear Sir,

Sub: - Audit of accounts for the year ended 31st March 2021

This assertion letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III ,Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement**, for the year ended 31st March 2021. We acknowledge our responsibility for the fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting followed by the project and we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations made to you during the audit:

- The Project financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.
- Project funds have been used for the purpose for which they were provided.
- Project expenditures are eligible for financing under the Credit Agreement.
- There have been no irregularities involving management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the Project financial statements.
- We have made available to you all books of account and supporting documentation relating to the Project.
- The Project has complied with the conditions of all relevant legal agreements, including the Credit Agreement, the Project Appraisal Document, the Minutes of Negotiations, the Borrower's Project Implementation plan, and Memorandum of Understanding.

Yours faithfully

For Basaveshwar Engineering College Bagalkot, (Autonomous)

Teqip Coordinator

Principal

XVIII (d)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

Report on the Audit of the Project Financial Statements (PFS)

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statements of **Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III**, Project financed by the International Development Association/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development [The World Bank] under IDA Credit/IBRD Loan Number **5874-0 IN** and implemented by Project Implementation Agency, **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)**, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement. These Financial statements comprise of the **Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, the Statement of Income & Expenditure for the year then ended, Statement of Receipt & Payment for the then year ended, Statement of Reconciliation of Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) with Project Expenditures**, and notes to these financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (collectively referred to as "Project financial statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid special purpose project financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the project as at 31-03-2021, and its financial performance and receipts and payments of the Project for the year ended on 31-03-2021.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Project Implementing Agency in accordance with the ICAI's Code of Ethics for undertaking this assignment, and we have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Responsibilities of Management and those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

The Management of the Project Implementing Agency is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the Project Financial Statements for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of Project Financial Statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or Error.

The Management and those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Implementing Agency's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Project Financial Statements are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Standards of Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards of Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- i identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Project Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ii obtain an understanding of internal controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances.
- iii evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- iv communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
- v provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

Further to our opinion on the Project Financial Statements, we further report that:

- a) we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;



- (10)
- b) in our opinion, proper books of accounts have been kept by the implementing agency for Project purposes so far as appears from our examination of those books;
 - c) the Project Financial Statements dealt with by this report is in agreement with the books of accounts;
 - d) the Project funds were utilised for the purposes for which they were provided;
 - e) expenditures, including assets created under the Project shown in the PFS are eligible for financing under the Project Financing Agreements;
 - f) interim Financial Reports (IFR) submitted by the Project management can be relied upon to support applications for withdrawal of the Loan, and adequate supporting documentation has been maintained to support these claims;
 - g) procurement has been carried out in line with the agreed procedures; and
 - h) the Project has an adequate internal financial control systems and such controls were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021.

For GRSM & Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 0008635


Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No. 208063

UDIN -21208063AAAAHW3768



Date: 02-07-2021

Place: Bengaluru



Date: 02/07/2021

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase-III,
Sub Component 1.3 – Twinning Arrangement,
S Nijalingappa, Vidyanagar,
Bagalkot - 587 102.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Financial Statement for the Year ending 31-03-2021

Ref: Your appointment Letter for 2020-21, VIDE BEC\BGK\TEQIP-iii\176\2020-21, Dated 15-12-2020.

We have carried the Audit as per letter of appointment of Statutory Auditor for the year 2020-21 dated 15-12-2020. Please find here in enclosed the following financial statements for the year 2020-21.

Sl. No	Financial Statements	Annexure ref. No	Page Number
1	Trial Balance	XV	1
2	Receipt and Payment Account	XVI	2
3	Income and Expenditure Statement	XVII	3
4	Balance sheet	XVIII	4
5	Statement of Sources of Funds	XVIII (a)	5
6	Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds	XVIII (b)	6
7	Management Assertion Letter	XVIII (c)	7
8	Audit Report (revised)	XVIII (d)	8-10
9	Utilisation Certificate	XVIII (e)	11
10	Management Letter	XIX	12
11	Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Account	XX	13
12	PFMS Reconciliation Statement	XXI	14
13	Status of Advances	XXI	15
14	Ageing of Advances	XXI	16
15	Physical and financial Progress (Procurement)	XXI	17
16	Key Observations		18

Kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you and assuring of our Co-Operation.

Encl : As above

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner

Annex - XVIII (e)

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

UTILISATION CERTIFICATE for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Sl No.	Particulars	(Amount in Rs)
a)	Opening Balance as on 1st April 2020	-
b)	Funds Received (As per expenditure in PFMS)	1,42,68,351
c)	Other Income	-
d)	Less: Expenditure	1,42,70,501
	(Over Spent Balance) /Unspent Balance	-2,150

It is also certified that an amount of **Rs. 1,42,70,501/-** (Rupees Three Crore Seventy Lakhs Seventy Three Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Only) has been utilised by the Institution for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. It is further certified that an unspent balance of Rs. **NIL** only is being carried forward for utilisation in the next year.

We further certified that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been fulfilled and where there have been any deviation from the sanctioned amount it is with prior approval of the concerned authority. We have exercised reasonable checks to see that money has been actually utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063
UDIN-21208063AAAAHX9045



Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102

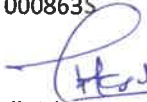
Sub: Management Letter

Dear Sir,

We have audited the financial statements of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102, for the year ending 31st March 2021 and have issued our report dated 14/06/2021

1. The financial management records, systems & controls maintained and implemented by the management/project institution which were examined during our review are found to be adequate.
2. Based on our audit and verification of records, we have not come across any deficiencies and areas of weakness in systems and controls adopted by the project institution.
3. Based on the audit and verification of records carried out by us, we have not come across any matters which have significant impact on the implementation of the project.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru

**Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa
Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102,**

**Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,**

Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts

A. Significant Accounting Policies:

- 1 **General :**
 - a. The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention following the cash system of accounting
 - b. Accounting policies not specially referred to are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.
 - c. Expenses and income to the extent paid and received respectively are accounted for on cash basis.
- 2 **Investments:**
Investments are valued at cost. However, there are no investments outstanding at the end of the year.
- 3 **Fixed Assets:**
Fixed assets are stated at Cost. No accounting is being done for Depreciation on any of Fixed Assets.
- 4 **Grant Accounting:**
Since the Direct Transfer of Fund to the beneficiary is done through the PFMS, the institutes are not getting any fund directly, therefore, the expenditure incurred as per the PFMS shall be considered as grant received and accounted for accordingly after reconciling the figures.

B. Notes on Accounts:

1. There is no contingent liability in respect of claims against the project not acknowledged as debt.
2. Balances of Loans and Advances, Deposits and other Liabilities are subject to confirmation and as certified by the management. The Current assets are stated at an amount, which is in opinion of the management, not in excess of their recoverable value.
3. Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged to make them comparable with current year figures wherever considered necessary. Previous year figures have been not given as this is the first year implementation.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



[Signature]

Teqip Coordinator
**Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT**

[Signature]

Principal
**Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot**

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 1 : PFMS Reconciliation Statement for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Amount in Rs.

Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Quarterly				Total
		Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	
A	Expenditure as per PFMS Statement (According to M - 32 Report)	12,85,019	16,89,932	15,75,144	97,20,406	1,42,70,501
B	Less					-
	a) Debit Failures (payments not made by PFMS but shown in the expenditure) [Report EP-04]	-	-	-	-	-
C	Expenditure as per books of accounts (A - B)	12,85,019	16,89,932	15,75,144	97,20,406	1,42,70,501

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru



[Signature]
TEQIP Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

[Signature]
Principal

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 2 : Status of Advances for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Quarterly					
Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Q1 Amount Rs.	Q2 Amount Rs.	Q3 Amount Rs.	Q4 Amount Rs.
A	Opening Balance as on 1st Day of the quarter	2,150	-	-	-
B	Plus : Advances paid in the quarter	6	-	-	-
C	Less : Adjustment / Settlement of Advances	2,156	-	-	-
D	Balance as on Last date of quarter	-	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishnan Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



[Signature]
Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

[Signature]
Principal

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 02-07-2021
Place: Bengaluru

Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 2(a) : Ageing of Advances for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Amount in Rs.

			Quarterly				
Sl. No	Particulars	Period	Q1 Amount Rs.	Q2	Q3	Q4	Remarks (Reasons)
1	Ageing of Advances in Closing Balance	upto 15 days	-	-	-	-	Nil
		upto 30 days	-	-	-	-	
		more than 30 days	-	-	-	-	

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishnan Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063



(Signature)
 Teqip Coordinator

Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT

(Signature)
 Principal

Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot

Date: 02-07-2021

Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 3 : Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement) for the year ending on 31st March 2021

Quarterly

Name of the Institution : Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102

Period of the Quarter :

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Total
A	Procurement made during the quarter as per PFMS report	-	-	4,20,500	74,23,692	78,44,192
B	Procurement made during the quarter as per PMSS	-	-	4,20,500	74,23,692	78,44,192
C	Variation if any	-	-	-	-	-
D	Reasons for the variations	-	-	-	-	-

- Note :
1. All the above three reports shall be submitted by the 1.1 and 1.2 institutions to SPIU for monitoring and SPIU will send the consolidated report to NPIU
 2. All 1.3 institutions shall submit the above reports directly to NPIU

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishnan Hegde

Partner


M. No 208063

Date: 02-07-2021

Place: Bengaluru




Teqip Coordinator
Programme Co-ordinator (TEQIP)
Basaveshwar Engineering College
BAGALKOT


Principal
Principal
Basaveshwar Engineering
College (Autonomous)
Bagalkot



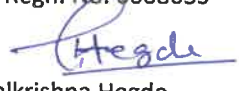
The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

We have carried out the Audit of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, for the year ended 31st March 2021 and found that the institute has generally complied with and followed the guidelines issued by the TEQIP Phase III and as such we have no specific points to report under **KEY OBSERVATIONS**.

Place: Bangalore
Date: 02-07-2021



For GRSM & Associates
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No. 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063

Date: 26-08-2022

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous)
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase-III,
Sub Component 1.3 – Twinning Arrangement,
S Nijalingappa, Vidyanagar,
Bagalkot - 587 102.

Dear Sir,

Sub : Financial Statement for the period ending 31-01-2022.
Ref: Your appointment Letter for 2021-22, Vide dated 27-09-2021

Please find here in enclosed the following statements for the period ending 31-1-2022, as per your appointment letter dated 27-09-2021

Sl. No	Financial Statements	Annexure ref. No	Page Number
1	Trial Balance	XV	1-1
2	Receipt and Payment Account	XVI	2-2
3	Income and Expenditure Statement	XVII	3-3
4	Balance sheet	XVIII	4-4
5	Statement of Sources of Funds	XVIII (a)	5-5
6	Reconciliation of Claims to Total Application of Funds	XVIII (b)	6-6
7	Management Assertion Letter	XVIII (c)	7-7
8	Audit Report (revised)	XVIII (d)	8-10
9	Utilisation Certificate	XVIII (e)	11-11
10	Management Letter	XIX	12-12
11	Significant Accounting Policies & Notes on Account	XX	13-13
12	PFMS Reconciliation Statement	XXI	14-14
13	Status of Advances	XXI	15-15
14	Ageing of Advances	XXI	16-16
15	Physical and financial Progress (Procurement)	XXI	17-17
16	Key Observations		18-18

Kindly acknowledge the receipt.

Thanking you and assuring of our Co-Operation.

Encl : As above

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants


Authorised Signatory

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex-XV

Trail Balance as on 31-01-2022

Sl No	L. F. No.	Account Code	Head of Account Description	Amount in Rs.	
				Debit Rs.	Credit Rs.
1			Nil	-	-
2			Nil	-	-
3			Nil	-	-
			Total	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountant
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



[Signature]
Teqip Coordinator

[Signature]
Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
 Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
 Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement
 Receipts & Payments Account for the period ending on 31st January, 2022

Annex-XVI

Receipt	Oct 21 to Jan 22		Apr 21 to Sept 21		Payment	Oct 21 to Jan 22		Apr 21 to Sept 21		Amount in Rs.
1. Opening Balance:					1. Releases to:					
i) Cash in Hand	-		-		2. Payemnts to Consultants, Seminars and workshops:					
ii) Cash at Bank	-		-		(i) Improve Student Learning	-		-		
					(ii) Research Assistantship	-		3,55,200		
2. Received from MHRD:					(iii) Graduates Employability	-		-		
Academic Processes	-		-		(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	-		-		
Operating Cost	-		-		(v) Research & Development	-		-		
Procurement	-		-		(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	-		-		
					(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	-		-		
3. Other receipt:					(viii) Reforms & Governance	-		-		
Advances from Staff & Students	-		-		(ix) Management Capacity Development	-		-		
Contributions from Management	-		5,05,680	5,05,680	(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	-		-		
					(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	-		-		
					3. Procurement of Assets:				3,55,200	
					(i) Equipments	-		-		
					(ii) Learning resources	-		-		
					(iii) Furniture	-		-		
					(iv) Minor civil works	-		-		
					4. Administration Expenditure:					
					(i) Consumables	-		-		
					(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	-		-		
					(iii) Office Expenses	-		-		
					(iv) Meetings	-		-		
					(v) Hiring of Vehicles	-		-		
					(vi) Travel Cost	-		-		
					(vii) Salary	-		1,50,480		
					5. Others				1,50,480	
					Advances to Staff	-		-		
					6. Closing Balance:					
					i) Cash in Hand	-		-		
					ii) Cash at Bank	-		-		
Total				5,05,680	Total				5,05,680	

As per our report of Even date
 For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063



[Signature]
 Teqip Goordinator

[Signature]
 Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
 Place: Bengaluru

2

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
 Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
 Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement
 Income and Expenditure Account for the period ending on 31st January 2022

Annex-XVII

Expenditure	Oct 21 to Jan 22		Apr 21 to Sept 21		Income	Oct 21 to Jan 22		Apr 21 to Sept 21		Amount in Rs.
i) Procurement of Goods					i) Direct Income					
(i) Equipments	-		-		Grant-Academic Process	-		-		
(ii) Learning resources	-		-		Grant-Operating Costs	-		-		
(iii) Furniture	-		-		Grant-Procurement	-		-		
(iv) Minor civil works	-		-							
ii) Academic Processes:					ii) Indirect Income					
(i) Improve Student Learning	-		-		Interest on SB Account	-		-		
(ii) Research Assistantship	-		3,55,200		Contributions from Management	-		5,05,680		
(iii) Graduates Employability	-		-							
(iv) Faculty/Staff Development and motivation	-		-							5,05,680
(v) Research & Development	-		-							
(vi) MOOCs and Digital Learning	-		-							
(vii) Mentoring /Twinning System	-		-							
(viii) Reforms & Governance	-		-							
(ix) Management Capacity Development	-		-							
(x) Hiring Consultancy Services	-		-							
(xi) Industry-Institute-Interaction	-		-	3,55,200						
iii) Operating Cost:										
a) (i) Consumables	-		-							
(ii) Operation & Maintenance of Equipments	-		-							
(iii) Office Expenses	-		-							
(iv) Meetings	-		-							
(v) Hiring of Vehicles	-		-							
(vi) Travel Cost	-		-							
(vii) Salary	-		1,50,480	1,50,480						
Excess of Income over Expenditure (Unspent)										
Total				5,05,680	Total				5,05,680	

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No 208063

Date: 26/08/2022

Place: Bengaluru



[Signature]
 Teqip Coordinator

[Signature]
 Principal

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex-XVIII

Balance Sheet As At 31st January, 2022

S.No.	Particulars	Schedule	Amount in Rs.	
			As at 31-01-2022	As at 30-09-2021
A	SOURCE OF FUNDS		Rs.	Rs.
	1) Amount Received from		-	-
	2) Contributions From Management		-	-
	3) Excess of Income over Expenditure (OB)		-	-
	Less: Excess of Expenditure Over Income for the year		-	-
TOTAL			-	-
B	APPLICATION OF FUNDS			
	1) Fixed Assets		-	-
	2) Work In Progress Scheme Work under Implementation		-	-
	3) A. Current Assets, Loans & Advances		-	-
	a. Cash Balance		-	-
	b. Bank Balance		-	-
	c. Advance for Capital Goods		-	-
	d. Loans & Advances		-	-
	B. Less: Current Liabilities		-	-
	TDS Payable		-	-
	Net Current Assets (A-B)		-	-
	4) Excess of Expenditure over Income		-	-
TOTAL			-	-

As per our report of Even date

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



[Signature]
TEQIP Coordinator

[Signature]
Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex - XVIII (a)

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III
Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Statement of Sources of Funds
Report for the year ended 31-01-2022

Particulars	In Rs. Lakhs						
	Current Period 31-01-2022	Period Ended 30-09-2021	Previous Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20	Previous Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	Project to Date
Opening Balance (A)	-	-	0.02	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds Equivalent to Expenditure Shown in PFMS (Funds Made Available by MHRD)	-	-	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
SB Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Debit Failures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Receipts (B)	-	-	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
Total Sources (C= A+B)	-	-	142.70	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.02
Expenditure by Component	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A. Procurement (1.3.1)	-	-	78.44	226.04	79.97	78.99	463.44
B. Academic Process (1.3.2)	-	3.55	50.82	114.46	75.56	59.43	303.82
C. Operating Cost (1.3.3)	-	1.51	13.44	30.24	27.86	11.75	84.80
Total Expenditure (D)	-	5.06	142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	852.06
Less: Expenditure by Management	-	5.06	-	-	-	-	5.06
Net Total Expenditure	-	-	142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	847.00
Closing Balance (C-D)	-	-	-	0.02	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



[Signature]
Teqip Coordinator

[Signature]
Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru

[Handwritten mark]

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
 Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
 Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Annex - XVIII (b)

Name of the Project: TEQIP PHASE III
 Credit No: 5874-0 IN

Reconciliation of Claims to total Application of Funds

Report for the period ended 31-01-2022

Particulars	Schedules	Amount (Rs. Lakhs)						Project to Date
		Current period 31-01-2022	Period Ended 30-09-2021	Current Year 2020-21	Previous Year 2019-20	Previous Year 2018-19	Previous Year 2017-18	
Bank Funds Claimed During the year (A)	I	-	-	142.68	370.76	183.39	150.17	847.00
Total expenditure made during the year (B)		-	5.06	142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	852.06
Less: Outstanding Bills (C)	II	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ineligible Expenditure (D)	III	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure not claimed (E)	IV	-	5.06	-	-	-	-	5.06
Total Eligible Expenditures Claimed		-	-	142.70	370.74	183.39	150.17	847.00
(F) = (B) - (C) - (D) - (E)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
World Bank Share @ X% of (F) above (G)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063



Date: 26/08/2022
 Place: Bengaluru

[Signature]
 Teqip Coordinator

[Signature]
 Principal

2



BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS)

(ESTD : 1963)

[Government Aided Institution and Permanently Affiliated to Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi & Accredited by NAAC with 'A' grade from 2017 - 2022]

S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar

BAGALKOT - 587 103, Karnataka, India

☎ : 08354-234060

Telefax : 08354-234204

E-mail : becprincipal@yahoo.com

Website : www.becbgk.edu

Ref. No. BEC / BGK / 461 / Tequip / 2022-23

Date : 07 SEP 2022

Annex- XVIII (c)

To
GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
No. 8/90, 1st Floor,
Pampa Mahakavi Road,
Shankarapuram,
Bengaluru - 560 004

Dear Sir,

Sub: - Audit of accounts for the period ending on 31st January, 2022

This assertion letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of the **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement**, for the period ended 31st January, 2022. We acknowledge our responsibility for the fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the cash basis of accounting followed by the project and we confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following representations made to you during the audit:

- The Project financial statements are free of material misstatements, including omissions.
- Project funds have been used for the purpose for which they were provided.
- Project expenditures are eligible for financing under the Credit Agreement.
- There have been no irregularities involving management or employees who have a significant role in internal control or that could have a material effect on the Project financial statements.
- We have made available to you all books of account and supporting documentation relating to the Project.
- The Project has complied with the conditions of all relevant legal agreements, including the Credit Agreement, the Project Appraisal Document, the Minutes of Negotiations, the Borrower's Project Implementation plan, and Memorandum of Understanding.

Yours faithfully,

For Basaveshwar Engineering College Bagalkot, (Autonomous)

Teqip Coordinator

Principal

Date: 26/08/2022

Place: Bagalkot

XVIII (d)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT (Revised)

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

Report on the Audit of the Project Financial Statements (PFS)

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statements of **Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III**, Project financed by the International Development Association/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development [The World Bank] under IDA Credit/IBRD Loan Number **5874-0 IN** and implemented by Project Implementation Agency, **Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus)**, Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement. These Financial statements comprise of the **Balance Sheet as at 31st January, 2022, the Statement of Income & Expenditure for the period then ended, Statement of Receipt & Payment for the period then ended, Statement of Reconciliation of Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) with Project Expenditures**, and notes to these financial statements, including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (collectively referred to as "Project financial statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid special purpose project financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the project as at 31-01-2022, and its financial performance and receipts and payments of the Project for the period ended on 31-01-2022.

We have issued an Audit Report dated 14 May 2022 ("the original report") at Bangalore on the financial statements of the Project signed by the office bearers on the same date. Pursuant to an observation that the comparable previous period disclosure was erroneous, the management revised the financial statements. Such revised financial statements were signed by the office bearers on 26 August 2022.

We have revised the original Audit Report. This revised Audit Report has no impact on the reported figures in the Project's financial statements except for the disclosure of the previous comparative period contained in such financial statements. This Audit Report supersedes the original report.



Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Project Implementing Agency in accordance with the ICAI's Code of Ethics for undertaking this assignment, and we have fulfilled our ethical responsibilities in accordance with ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

The Management of the Project Implementing Agency is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the Project Financial Statements for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of Project Financial Statements that are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or Error.

The Management and those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Implementing Agency's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Project Financial Statements are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Standards of Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with Standards of Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- i identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Project Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- ii obtain an understanding of internal controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances.
- iii evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- iv communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.



- v provides those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements


Further to our opinion on the Project Financial Statements, we further report that:

- a) we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- b) in our opinion, proper books of accounts have been kept by the implementing agency for Project purposes so far as appears from our examination of those books;
- c) the Project Financial Statements dealt with by this report is in agreement with the books of accounts;
- d) the Project funds were utilised for the purposes for which they were provided;
- e) expenditures, including assets created under the Project shown in the PFS are eligible for financing under the Project Financing Agreements;
- f) interim Financial Reports (IFR) submitted by the Project management can be relied upon to support applications for withdrawal of the Loan, and adequate supporting documentation has been maintained to support these claims;
- g) procurement has been carried out in line with the agreed procedures; and
- h) the Project has an adequate internal financial control systems and such controls were operating effectively as at 31st January, 2022.

For GRSM & Associates

Chartered Accountants

FRN: 0008635



Gopalkrishna Hegde

Partner

M. No. 208063

UDIN - 22208063 AG4KBF8670



Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26/08/2022

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

UTILISATION CERTIFICATE for the period ending on 31st January, 2022

Sl No.	Particulars	(Amount in Rs)
		31-01-2022
a)	Opening Balance as on 1st April 2021	-
b)	Funds Received (As per expenditure in PFMS)	-
c)	Other Income	-
d)	Less: Expenditure	-
	(Over Spent Balance) /Unspent Balance	-

It is also certified that an amount of Rs. NIL (Rupees NIL) has been utilised by the Institution for the purpose for which it was sanctioned. It is further certified that an unspent balance of Rs. NIL only is being carried forward for utilisation in the next year.

We further certified that the conditions on which the grant was sanctioned have been fulfilled and where there have been any deviation from the sanctioned amount it is with prior approval of the concerned authority. We have exercised reasonable checks to see that money has been actually utilised for the purpose for which it was sanctioned.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner

M. No 208063

UDIN: 22208063 A64KY58463




Teqip Coordinator


Principal

Date: 26/08/2022

Place: Bengaluru

The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102


Sub: Management Letter

Dear Sir,

We have audited the financial statements of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomus), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement, S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102, for the period ending on 31st January, 2022 and have issued our report dated

1. The management records, systems & controls maintained and implemented by the project institution which were examined during the course of review are found to be adequate.
2. Based on our audit and verification of records, we have not come across any deficiencies and areas of weakness in systems and controls adopted by the project institution.
3. Based on the audit and verification of records carried out by us, we have not come across any matters which have significant impact on the implementation of the project.
4. In our opinion, financial management of the project found to be generally in order.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063.



Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S Nijalingappa
Vidyanagar, Bagalkot - 587 102,

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,

Significant Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts

A. Significant Accounting Policies:

1 General :

- a. The accounts are prepared under the historical cost convention following the cash system of accounting
- b. Accounting policies not specially referred to are consistent and in consonance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- c. Expenses and income to the extent paid and received respectively are accounted for on cash basis.

2 Investments:

Investments are valued at cost. However, there are no investments outstanding at the end of the year.

3 Fixed Assets:

Fixed assets are stated at Cost. No accounting is being done for Depreciation on any of Fixed Assets.

4 Grant Accounting:

Since the Direct Transfer of Fund to the beneficiary is done through the PFMS, the institutes are not getting any fund directly, therefore, the expenditure incurred as per the PFMS shall be considered as grant received and accounted for accordingly after reconciling the figures.

B. Notes on Accounts:

1. There is no contingent liability in respect of claims against the project not acknowledged as debt.
2. Balances of Loans and Advances, Deposits and other Liabilities are subject to confirmation and as certified by the management. The Current assets are stated at an amount, which is in opinion of the management, not in excess of their recoverable value.
3. Previous year figures have been regrouped and rearranged to make them comparable with current year figures wherever considered necessary.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES

Chartered Accountants

FRN 000863S



Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner

M. No. 208063.




Teqip Coordinator


Principal

Place: Bengaluru

Date: 26/08/2022

Annex - XXI

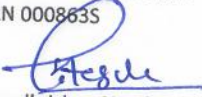
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
 Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
 Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 1 : PFMS Reconciliation Statement for the period ending on 31st January, 2022


Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Quarterly				Amount in Rs.
		Amount Rs. Qtr-I	Amount Rs. Qtr-II	Amount Rs. Qtr-III	Amount Rs. Qtr-IV	Total
A	Expenditure as per PFMS Statement (According to M - 32 Report) (Refer Note)	5,05,680	-	-	-	5,05,680
B	Less					-
	a) Debit Failures (payments not made by PFMS but shown in the expenditure) [Report EP-04]	-	-	-	-	-
C	Expenditure as per books of accounts (A - B)	5,05,680	-	-	-	5,05,680


Note: These expenditures are in excess of the Project Life Allocation Limits as indicated in the Letter of NPIU dated 09/08/2021 and hence met out of management funds.

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
 Chartered Accountants
 FRN 000863S


 Gopalkrishna Hegde
 Partner
 M. No 208063




 Teqip Coordinator


 Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
 Place: Bengaluru

(m)

Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 2 : Status of Advances for the period ending on 31st January, 2022

Sl. No	Statement of Expenditure	Quarterly			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
		Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
A	Opening Balance as on 1st Day of the quarter	-	-	-	-
B	Plus : Advances paid in the quarter	-	-	-	-
C	Less : Adjustment / Settlement of Advances	-	-	-	-
D	Balance as on Last date of quarter	-	-	-	-

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 0008635

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru



[Signature]
TEQIP Coordinator

[Signature]
Principal

Annex - XXI

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III

Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 2(a) : Ageing of Advances for the period ending on 31st January, 2022

Amount in Rs.

Sl. No	Particulars	Period	Quarterly				Remarks (Reasons)
			Q1 Amount Rs.	Q2 Amount Rs.	Q3	Q4	
1	Ageing of Advances in Closing Balance	upto 15 days	-	-	-	-	NIL
		upto 30 days	-	-	-	-	
		more than 30 days	-	-	-	-	

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru



[Signature]
TEQIP Coordinator

[Signature]
Principal

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase - III
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement

Report 3 : Physical and Financial Progress (Procurement) for the period ending on 31st January, 2022
Quarterly

Name of the Institution : Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkote - 587 102
Period of the Quarter :

Sl. No	Particulars	Amount Rs. Qtr- I	Amount Rs. Qtr- II	Amount Rs. Qtr- III	Amount Rs. Qtr- IV	Total
A	Procurement made during the quarter as per PFMS report	-	-	-	-	-
B	Procurement made during the quarter as per PMSS	-	-	-	-	-
C	Variation if any	-	-	-	-	-
D	Reasons for the variations	-	-	-	-	-

- Note :
1. All the above three reports shall be submitted by the 1.1 and 1.2 institutions to SPIU for monitoring and SPIU will send the consolidated report to NPIU
 2. All 1.3 institutions shall submit the above reports directly to NPIU

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
FRN 000863S

Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No 208063



Teqip Coordinator

Principal

Date: 26/08/2022
Place: Bengaluru

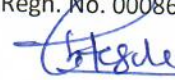


The Principal,
Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous),
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III,
Sub Component 1.3 - Twinning Arrangement,
S. Nijalingappa Vidyanagar, Bagalkot – 587 102.

We have carried out the Audit of Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme (TEQIP) Phase III, for the year ended 31st January, 2022 and found that the institute has generally complied with and followed the guidelines issued by the TEQIP Phase III and as such we have no specific points to report under **KEY OBSERVATIONS**.

Place: Bangalore
Date: 26/08/2022

For GRSM & ASSOCIATES
Chartered Accountants
Firm Regn. No. 000863S


Gopalkrishna Hegde
Partner
M. No. 208063



TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BILL

B.V.V. SANGHA'S, BAGALKOT ESTABLISHMENT

District: **BAGALKOT**
Headquarters: **BAGALKOT**

Name & Designation: **Prof. H. R. Patil**
Associate Professor
Pay: **BASIC PAY 50720/-**

Shri P S Bhavimath
Instructor
29600/-

Month of: **March 2022**
Voucher No.

of **2022**

Particulars of Journeys and halts																29600/-		of		2022		
Departure			Arrival			Kind of Journey, i.e. by rail (Mail) or Passenger).	Railway/ Bus Journey			Distance travelled by Road			No. of days for which daily allowance is for which daily	Actual Expenses		Purpose of Journey or halt	Total Claim	Remarks				
Station	Date	Hour	Station	Date	Hour		Class	No. of fares	Amount	For which Mileage		for which daily allowance		Particulars	Amount							
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	10	At Ordinary								At other rates	11	12	13
Bagalkot	01.03.2022	7.00 PM	Pune	08.03.2022	5 AM	BY SRS Bus	996.50 X	2	1993	✓							1993	Advaned Faculty Development Programme (FDP) in College Of Engineering Pune during March 2-8 2022	1993	✓		
Auto Charge :Swargate to Shivaji nagar Lodge									58	✓							58		58	✓		
DA : 02.03.2022 to 08.03.2022 (07 Days) X 500/day=3500X2 Person							3500 X	2	7000	✓							7000		7000	✓		
Lodge: 02.03.2022 to 08.03.2022 (07 Days) X 500/day=3500X2 Person							3500 X	2	7000	✓							7000		7000	✓		
Pune	08.3.2022	11.00 PM	Bagalkot	9.3.22	8 AM	BY SRS Bus	996.50 X	2	1993	✓									1993	✓		
Auto Charge :Shivaji nagar Lodge to Katraj bustand									117	✓									117	117	✓	
(bill attached)							Inwords: Eighteen thousand one hundred sixty one rupees only												Total Rs.		18161	

Prof. H. R. Patil
(H.R. Patil)

P. S. Bhavimath
(P.S. Bhavimath)

Railway or Bus Fare

(Col. 10)

Rs. 3986

P

Contents Received

Auto Charges

Auto
taxi

175

Please Pay to Shri H. R. Patil

Miles at

(Col. 11)

Miles at

(Col. 12)

DA

07 days for which daily allowance is
claimed (Col. 14) at (500 X 7 X 2 persons)

7000

Signature of the servant who travelled

Actual expenses (Col. 16)

Lodge Charges

(07 Days) X 500/day = 3500 X 2 Person

7000

Date:

Net Claim

18161

In words: Eighteen thousand one hundred sixty one rupees only

Passed for Rupees :

Date:

Chairman,
B.V.V. Sangha's
Bagalkot

SANGHATUNEL

Chairman

Shri B V V. Sangha
Bagalkot

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BILL

(B.V.V. Sangha's Servant)

Instructions for Preparing Travelling Allowance Bill

1. Journeys of different kinds and journeys and halts should not be entered on the same line.
2. Fractions of a mile the total of a bill for any one journey should not be claimed.
3. Claims relating to transfer should be prepared on separate bills. They should not be mixed up with those relating to tour travelling allowance.

CERTIFICATE

1. I actually travelled by SRS Bus only.
2. I have taken Rs.18000 advance from the Institution.
3. I have not Provided any free boarding or lodging during my stay at Pune
4. I have not claimed any of the previous bills except this bill.
5. The above information is true to the best of my knowledge & belief

ಕದೆಯವರ ದ: 2/3/2022 ರಿಂದ

2/3/2022 ರ ವರೆಗೆ 07 ದಿನ

ಕಚೇರಿ ಕೆಲಸದ ನಿಮಿತ್ತ ರಜೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ

ಕಡೆದಿರುತ್ತೇನೆ

ಶ್ರೀ ಬಿ.ವಿ.ವಿ. ಸಂಗಾ

ಸಮೇಶ್ವರ ಇಂಜಿನಿಯರಿಂಗ್ ಕಾಲೇಜ್

ಬಾಗಲಕೋಟೆ

29/3/2022 ರು. 18,161/-



BVVS

B.V.V. Sangha's

BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS) BAGALKOT**TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BILL**

July/Aug 2021

District: Bagalkot Headquarters: Bagalkot			Name & Designation: <u>Dr. A. D. Devangari, Associate Professor</u> Pay Rs.:				Month of <u>Dec-2016/Jun-2017</u> Voucher No. of 2016											
Particulars of Journeys and Halts						Kind of Journey i.e., by Rail (Mail or Passenger), Steamer, Air, Road or Trolley.	Railway/Bus Journey Fare		Distance traveled by Road or by Trolley		No. of days for which daily allowance is claimed.	Actual Expenses		Purpose of Journey or Halt	Total Claim	Remarks		
Departure			Arrival				Class	No. of Fares	Amount (Rs.)	For which Mileage is admissible		For which daily allowance is	Particulars				Amount	
Station	Date	Hour	Station	Date	Hour					At ordinary								At other rates
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Bagalkot	25/7/21	5 pm	Bijapur	25/7/21	7 pm	Road	By Bus	1	3033/-	100	200	-	-	-	-	-	3033/-	100
Bijapur	25/7/21	10 pm	Pune	26/7/21	5 am	Road		1	1019/-								1019/-	100
Pune	30/7/21	10 pm	Bijapur	31/7/21	5 am	Road		1	1215/-								1215/-	100
Bijapur	31/7/21	5 am	Bagalkot	31/7/21	7 am	Road	By Bus	1	3015/-	100	200						3015/-	100
DA = 5+1 days																		
800 x 6 = 4800																		
Total Rs.																7,234		

CERTIFICATE:

- I have actually traveled by Train in First Class.
- The rates and distance shown in the bill is correct to the best of my knowledge.
- I have not claimed this bill previously.

Head of A/c. 298
 Passed for Rs. 18382/-
 Paid by Cheque No. 95902
 Date 22/10/21 in Favour of A. D. Devangari
 By Adjustment : _____
 A.A.O. Principal

7,234

2234 + 200 =

Railway or Bus Fare (Col. 10)

Road Mileage.

Miles at -- (Col. 11)

Miles at -- (Col. 12)

2- Days for which daily allowance is claimed

(Col. 14) @ Rs.125.00 per day

Actual Expenses (Col. 16)

RA

5*1

Rs.	Ps.
2,434	00
4,800	00
7,234	00
Total	8282
Other deduction	
Net claim	8282

Contents Received
Please Pay to: A. D. Devangari
Signature of the servant who traveled
Office:
Date:

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BIL

(B.V.V. Sangha's Servants)

Instructions for Preparing Traveling Allowance Bill

1. Journeys of different kinds and 3 journeys and halts should not be entered on the same line.
2. Fractions of a mile the total of a bill for any one journey should not be claimed.
3. Claims relating to transfer should be prepared on separate bills. They should not be mixed up with those relating to tour traveling allowance.

Rupee

Balance.

Passed for Rupees (Eight thousand two hundred & eighty two only)

Date :

Chairman
B.V.V. Sangha

ಕದರಿಯವರಿಗೆ ರೂ. 8282/- 7/2021 ರಿಂದ
30/9/2021 ರ ವರೆಗೆ 05 ದಿನ
ಕಚೇರಿ ಕೆಲಸದ ನಿಮಿತ್ತ ರಜೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ
ಕಡೆದಿರುತ್ತೇನೆ

ಇದರಲ್ಲಿ 4000/- ಮೊತ್ತವನ್ನು
ಬಾಕಿ ಇರುತ್ತದೆ.

SANCTIONED

Chairman
Shri B V V. Sangha
Bagalkot



20/9/2021 ರ 18382/-
7.234/-

B.V.V.Sangha's
BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE, BAGALKOT
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BILL

District: Head Quarters:			Name & Designation: <u>Dr. Raghuram L Naik, Prof (CAS), EEE Department</u> Pay: <u>Rs.160000.00+Allowance</u>								Month of: / of Voucher No. : /					
Particulars of Journeys and Halts						Kind of Journey i.e., by Rail (Mail Or Passenger), Steamer, Air Road Or Trolley	Railway/ Bus Journey Fare		Distance traveled by Road Or by Trolley		No. of days for which daily allowance is claimed	Actual Expenses		Purpose of Journey Or Halt	Total Claim (Rs)	Remarks
							Class	No. of Fares	Amount (Rs.)	For which Mileage is admissible		Particulars	Amount (Rs)			
Station	Date	Hour	Station	Date	Hour				At Ordinary	At other rates						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Bagalkot	21.09.2021	6.30pm	Vijapur	21.09.2021	8.00pm	Car			500.00				500.00		500.00	
Vijapur	21.09.2021	10.00pm	Pune	22.09.2021	6.00 am	Bus			1425.00				1425.00	To attend the FDP for 6 days at College of Engineering Pune organized by Idea Lab AICTE New Delhi from 22-27 Sept 2021	1425.00	
Pune	27.09.2021	10.00 pm	Vijapur	28.09.2021	6.00 am	Bus			1140.00				1140.00		1140.00	
Vijapur	28.09.2021	7.00 pm	Bagalkot	28.09.2021	8.30 am	Car			500.00				500.00		500.00	
Accommodation along with dinner for 6 days: Rs 14895.00																
Auto charges from hotel to COEP and return: Rs 120 x 6 days: Rs 720.00																
Taxi charge from hotel to VRL office on 28.09.2021: Rs 229.00																
Rs. 19409.00																

Remarks DA 5+1 day's = 6
(500 lodge + 500 DA per X Rs 1000 x 6 days = 6000.00)

10,511

		Rs.	Ps.	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE BILL	
Airfare (Col.10)	Bus	2565	00	Contents Received	
Road Mileage:		00	00	Instructions for Preparing Traveling Allowance Bill	
Miles at. (Col.11)		200	20		
Local Conveyance Taxi	Auto	949	200	Please pay to: Dr. R L Naik	1. Journeys of different kinds and journeys and halts should not be entered on the same line.
Days for which daily allowance is Actual claimed (Colo.14) as days		6000	200	Signature of the Employee who Traveled.	2. Fractions of a mile the total of a bill for any one journey should not be claimed
Actual expenses (Col.16)		15964	00	Office:	3. Claims relating to transfer should be prepared on separate bills. They should not be mixed up with those relating to tour traveling allowance.
Total		10514	00	Date:	
Other deduction					
Net Claim		19409	00		

Rupees. Nineteen Thousand Four Hundred and Nine Or ly
 Passed of Rupees:
 Date: _____

CERTIFICATE

1. I have actually traveled by Bus/Railway/Air.
2. I have not claimed this bill previously.
3. The rates & distance shown in the bill are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

SANCTIONED

Chairman
 Shri B V V. Sangh
 Bagalkot

2/3/ 2022 Rs. 10,514/-

26/9/21
 ಕಾರ್ಯವಾಹನ ದಿ. 22/09/2021 ರಿಂದ
 27/09/2021 ರ ವರೆಗೆ 06 ದಿನ
 ಕಚೇರಿ ಕೆಲಸದ ನಿಮಿತ್ತ ರಜೆ ಮಂಜೂರಾತಿ
 ಕಡೆಬಿರುತ್ತಾ

ಶ್ರೀನಿವಾಸ,
 ಸಹವೈದ್ಯಕೀ ಅಂಶನಿಯರಿಂಗ ಕಾರಣ
 ಬಾಗಲಕೋಟೆ,

Note
 Attendance
 provided
 05 days

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, DHARWAD
(Institute of National Importance by an Act of Parliament)
IT Park, 3rd Floor, Hubballi – 580029
Karnataka State, India

Dr. Arun Chauhan
Convener, FDP (Machine Learning)

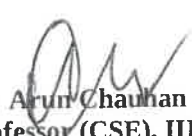
Telephone(O) +91-94128-86507
E-mail:- arun.chauhan@iiitdwd.ac.in

Dated:- 27-07-2018

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that the Mr. Mallikarjun Aralimarad attended the faculty development program on Machine Learning at Indian Institute of Information Technology Dharwad from July 23, 2018 to July 27, 2018.




Dr. Arun Chauhan
Assistant Professor (CSE), IIIT Dharwad

9



WiSSAP²⁰¹⁸

Winter School on Speech and Audio Processing
Jan 19-22, 2018 • CLST • IIT Guwahati



This is to certify that

Dakshayani Jangamshetti
Basaveshwar Engineering College

participated in the
Winter School of Speech and Audio Processing 2018

Centre for Linguistic Science and Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati
from 19 to 22 January, 2018.

Prof. Rohit Sinha
Convenor, WiSSAP 2018

Prof. Sukumar Nandi
Head, CLST

Organized by
Centre for Linguistic Science & Technology
Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati

School on Automatic Speech Recognition

May 16 – 28, 2017

This is to certify that

Anand H Unnibhavi
Basaveshwara Engineering College Bagalkot

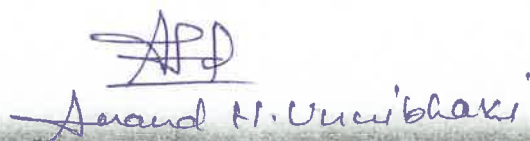
participated in the
School on Automatic Speech Recognition held at the
Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati, Assam, INDIA
from 16 to 28 May, 2017



Prof. K Samudravijaya
Organizer



Prof. Sukumar Nandi
Head, CLST



Anand H. Unnibhavi

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, DHARWAD
(Institute of National Importance by an Act of Parliament)
IT Park, 3rd Floor, Hubballi – 580029
Karnataka State, India

Dr. Arun Chauhan
Convener, FDP (Machine Learning)

Telephone(O) +91-94128-86507
E-mail:- arun.chauhan@iiitdwd.ac.in

Dated:- 27-07-2018

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that the Mrs. Smita Gour attended the faculty development program on Machine Learning at Indian Institute of Information Technology Dharwad from July 23, 2018 to July 27, 2018.



Dr. Arun Chauhan
Assistant Professor (CSE), IIIT Dharwad

8

Technology, Dharwad

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, DHARWAD
(Institute of National Importance by an Act of Parliament)
IT Park, 3rd Floor, Hubballi – 580029
Karnataka State, India

Dr. Arun Chauhan
Convener, FDP (Machine Learning)


Telephone(O) +91-94128-86507
E-mail:- arun.chauhan@iiitdwd.ac.in

Dated:- 27-07-2018

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that the Dr. Vilas Naik attended the faculty development program on Machine Learning at Indian Institute of Information Technology Dharwad from July 23, 2018 to July 27, 2018.




Dr. Arun Chauhan
Assistant Professor (CSE), IIIT Dharwad

Expenditure Date:-

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY, DHARWAD
(Institute of National Importance by an Act of Parliament)
IT Park, 3rd Floor, Hubballi – 580029
Karnataka State, India

Dr. Arun Chauhan
Convener, FDP (Machine Learning)


Telephone(O) +91-94128-86507
E-mail:- arun.chauhan@iiitdwd.ac.in

Dated:- 27-07-2018

To whom it may concern

This is to certify that the Mr. Sanjeevakumar M Hatture attended the faculty development program on Machine Learning at Indian Institute of Information Technology Dharwad from July 23, 2018 to July 27, 2018.




Dr. Arun Chauhan
Assistant Professor (CSE), IIIT Dharwad





PRIMAX FOUNDATION

Bengaluru- 560056. Karnataka, India.

(Registered under the Karnataka Societies Reg. Act 1960 - Reg. No. JNR-S211-2015-16)



DARSHAN DEGREE COLLEGE

(Recognized by the Govt. of Karnataka & Affiliated to Bangalore University)

In Association with

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Dr. / Prof. / Mr. / Ms. H.R. Patil, Research Scholar** of **B.E.C., Bagalkot** has

participated in Two Days National Level Faculty Development Programme on "Research Methodology & Data Analysis using Statistical Package for Social Science (SPSS) & Analysis of Moment Structures (AMOS)" conducted on 25th and 26th August -2018 at Darshan Degree College Auditorium, Mysore Road, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India.

T. Rajeswari:

Prof. T. Rajeswari
President, Primax Foundation
Bengaluru, Karnataka, India.

Dr. V. Selvaraj
Secretary, Primax Foundation
Bengaluru, Karnataka, India.

Dr. R. R. Ramanan
Principal, Presidency College,
Chennai, Tamil Nadu.

Dr. R. Krishna
Professor in Management, Group Director,
Don Bosco Group of Institutions, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

Prof. Fr. George Monis
Principal, Darshan Degree College
Kengeri, Bengaluru, Karnataka.

INDIAN CYBER CONGRESS

An Initiative by



In Association with



Certificate of Participation

Mr. SANEEVAKUMAR M.HATTURE

*has participated in the Indian Cyber Congress (INCYCON) held on 29th Sept, 2018 at
Sree Vidyanikethan Engineering College (SVEC), Tirupati.*



Issued by: NATIONAL CYBER SAFETY AND SECURITY STANDARDS
www.ncdrc.res.in

E. Khalieraj
Addl. Director - General
National Cyber Safety and Security Standards



INDIAN CYBER CONGRESS

An Initiative by



एन सी एस एस
National Cyber Safety and
Security Standards

In Association with



Certificate of Participation

Dr. VILAS H. NAIK

has participated in the Indian Cyber Congress (INCYCON) held on 29th Sept, 2018 at
Sree Vidyanikethan Engineering College (SVETC), Tirupati.



Issued by: NATIONAL CYBER SAFETY AND SECURITY STANDARDS
www.ncdrc.res.in

(S)

E. Khaliaraaj

E. Khaliaraaj
Addl. Director - General
National Cyber Safety and Security Standards

Course Certificate

Awarded to

Sangamesh Y. Goudappanavar

Assistant Professor, E&E Dept, BEC, Bagalkot

On successful completion of 5 Days, Level-1 training on Power System Simulation Studies using MiPower® V9.1 software
at

Power Research & Development Consultants Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore

From 11th to 15th September, 2017

Dr. R. Nagaraja

Dr. R. Nagaraja
Authorized Signatory

PRDC/2017/T5/L-1/5

P R D C®

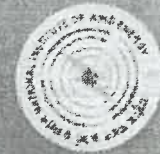


विज्ञानेन जातानि जीवन्ति

MiPower

Power Research & Development Consultants Pvt. Ltd.
#5, 11th CROSS, II STAGE, WEST OF CHORD ROAD, BANGALORE INDIA

CSY 67



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF WIND ENERGY

An Autonomous Research & Development Institution
Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, Government of India

Velachery - Tambaram Main Road, Pallikarai, Chennai - 600 100, Tamil Nadu, India

निर निवे

Certificate

This is to certify that

Mr. SANGAMESH Y. GOUDAPPANAVAR

from BASAVESHWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), KARNATAKA, INDIA

is hereby awarded the Certificate in recognition of successful completion of

INTERNATIONAL WORKSHOP ON SMALL WIND TURBINE

from 30th NOVEMBER to 9th DECEMBER 2018


Organized by National Institute of Wind Energy (NIWE), Chennai
Sponsored by Ministry of New and Renewable Energy, Government of India, New Delhi


In Association with

The Wind Empowerment Association, United Kingdom (UKE)
Skill Council for Green Jobs, New Delhi



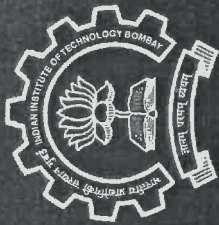

Shri. JORGE AYARZA
Founder, MinVayu


Shri. A. HARISHANKARAN
Deputy Director (Technical), WSOI
Coordinator, NIWE


Dr. P. KALANIDHI
Additional Director &
Division Head (IE), SDT
Coordinator, NIWE


Dr. R. BALARAMAN
Director General, NIWE





Indian Institute of Technology Bombay
Continuing Education &
Quality Improvement Programmes (CE & QIP)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

Prashant Madhavanavar

has participated in the CEP course on
**Introduction to Machine Learning and Deep Learning - with applications to
engineering systems**
conducted by IIT Bombay during May 13 - 17, 2019

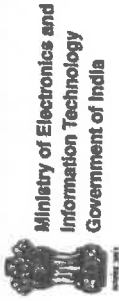
Preeti Rao
Prof. Preeti Rao

Professor-In-Charge (CE & QIP)



Please Scan QR Code OR type code in <http://www.cep.iitb.ac.in/cep/verify/>
025-1920-40

Datnaraj
Prof. P. S. V. Natwaraj
Course Coordinator



REVA
UNIVERSITY
Bengaluru, India

ELECTRONICS & ICT ACADEMY
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY WARANGAL, (T.S.), INDIA

and
REVA UNIVERSITY, BENGALURU

Participation Certificate

This is to certify that.....
from.....
Shobha R Bharamagoudar
Basaveshvara Engineering College
has participated in MeitY, Govt. of India, Sponsored One Week Faculty Development Programme (FDP) on
"Frontiers in Machine Intelligence and soft Computing" organized by the E & ICT
Academy, National Institute of Technology, Warangal at Reva University, Bengaluru from 10th to 15th June, 2019.
The performance of the candidate is satisfactory

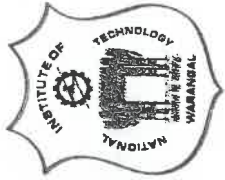
Dr. M. Mallikarjuna

Dr. S. Y. Kulkarni

Prof. R. B. V. Subramaanyam
Prof. N. V. Ramana Rao



Ministry of Electronics and
Information Technology
Government of India



ELECTRONICS & ICT ACADEMY

And

Department of Computer Science and Engineering
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY WARANGAL, (T.S.), INDIA

Participation Certificate

This is to certify that.....
from.....Prashant Madhavanavar.....
has participated in MeitY, Govt. of India, Sponsored One Week Faculty Development Programme on
"Machine Learning Applications in Software Engineering" Organized by the E&ICT Academy,
and Dept. of Computer Science & Engineering, National Institute of Technology, Warangal from 11th - 16th June, 2019.
The performance of the candidate is satisfactory.

S. Ravichandras
Dr. Ravichandra Sadam
Coordinator
Dept. of CSE, NIT Warangal

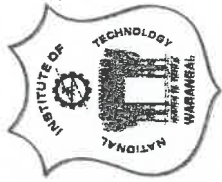
N. Bisi
Dr. Manjubala Bisi
Coordinator
Dept. of CSE, NIT Warangal

R.B.V. Subramaanyam
Prof. R.B.V. Subramaanyam
Head, CSE & Chief Investigator
E & ICT Academy, NIT, Warangal

Prof. N.V. Ramana Rao
Prof. N.V. Ramana Rao
Director
NIT Warangal



Ministry of Electronics and
Information Technology
Government of India



ELECTRONICS & ICT ACADEMY

And

Department of Computer Science and Engineering
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY WARANGAL, (T.S.), INDIA

Participation Certificate

This is to certify that.....Shilpa P Madhavanavar.....

from.....Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkat.....

has participated in MeitY, Govt. of India, Sponsored One Week Faculty Development Programme on
"Machine Learning Applications in Software Engineering" Organized by the E&ICT Academy,
and Dept. of Computer Science & Engineering, National Institute of Technology, Warangal from 11th - 16th June, 2019.
The performance of the candidate is satisfactory.

S. Ravichandra

Dr. Ravichandra Sadam

M. V. V. Subramaanyam

Dr. Maniubala Bisi

R. B. V. Subramaanyam

Prof. R. B. V. Subramaanyam

Prof. N. V. Ramana Rao



Engineering Staff College of India



Autonomous Organ of The Institution of Engineers (India)
(ISO 9001 : 2015 Certified, AICTE & CEA Recognized Institution)

*This Certificate is Awarded
To*

Shankar H. Sanni

B.E. College Bagalkot, Karnataka

*for
Participation in the*

Continuing Professional Development Programme on
Project Management in Construction Industry

18 – 21 June 2019, Hyderabad



Course Director

Director



Ref. no: EICT-136/2018-19/FDP/OIO

Electronics & ICT Academy

Supported by Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology (MeitY), Govt. of India
Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati

Certificate of Participation

This is to certify that

Mr./Ms. Savita S Hanji

of Busaveshwar Engineering College, Vidyanjali, Bagalkot

has participated in the Faculty Development Programme on "IoT & Embedded System Design" organised by E&ICT Academy IIT Guwahati in association with GSSS INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY FOR WOMEN, Karnataka held from 24 – 28 Sep, 2018 and support from Digital Shark Technology, channel partner of TI University Programme.

Ratnajit Bhattacharjee

Prof. Ratnajit Bhattacharjee
PI, E&ICT Academy

Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati
Guwahati, Assam

Dr. Shiva Kumar M

Dr. ShivaKumar M
Principal

GSSSIETW, Mysuru,
Karnataka

Mr. Kishore M

Mr. Kishore M
Director
Digital Shark Technology
Bangalore



Engineering Staff College of India

Autonomous Organ of The Institution of Engineers (India)
(ISO 9001 : 2015 Certified, AICTE & CEA Recognized Institution)



*This Certificate is Awarded
To*

A. S. Kundaragimath

B.E. College Bagalkot, Karnataka

*for
Participation in the*

Continuing Professional Development Programme on
Project Management in Construction Industry

18 – 21 June 2019, Hyderabad




Course Director


Director



Indian Institute of Science



ISET
Indian Society of Earthquake
Technology



Bangalore Chapter

Certificate of Participation

This acknowledges that

GREETANJALI PATIL, BASAVESHWAR Engg. Coll. Bagalkot

has participated in **ONE DAY WORKSHOP ON RECENT ADVANCES IN GEOTECHNICAL EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING**

Organised by **Department of Civil Engineering, Indian Institute of Science Bangalore**

held on 10th September 2018 at IISc Bangalore, India.

Prof. T. G. Sitharam
Professor-IISc Bangalore



S4P-2019

Summer School
on
Speech Signal Processing

Summer School on Speech Signal Processing

Speaker Recognition and Diarization

06-10 July 2019

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

This is to certify that

Dr. Dakshayani S Jangamshetti

of

Basaveshwar Engineering College

has participated in the Summer School on Speech Signal Processing (S4P) held at
Dhirubhai Ambani Institute of Information and Communication Technology (DA-IICT),
Gandhinagar during 06-10 July 2019.

(Signature)

Prof. Hemant A. Patil
Organizing Chair
S4P 2019

(Signature)

Prof. Suman K. Mitra
Convener, Organizing Committee
S4P 2019

9

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION



भारतीय सूचना प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान धारवाड़
**INDIAN INSTITUTE OF
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DHARWAD**
[Institute of National Importance by Act of Parliament]

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

Mrs. Smitha K.

FROM Basaveshwara Engineering College, Bagalkot

HAS PARTICIPATED IN FIVE DAY FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ON
ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES

FROM 8TH TO 12TH JULY 2019 AT

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DHARWAD

Signature

CONVENER

Signature

DIRECTOR

TECHNICAL SPONSOR
Saankhva Labs

Signature

Signature

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION



भारतीय सूचना प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान धारवाड़

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DHARWAD

[Institute of National Importance by Act of Parliament]

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

Mrs. Vasudha M. Bondal FROM *Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot*

HAS PARTICIPATED IN FIVE DAY FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ON
ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES

FROM 8TH TO 12TH JULY 2019 AT

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DHARWAD

Devgan

CONVENER

[Signature]

DIRECTOR

TECHNICAL SPONSOR

Saankhya Lahre





Geetha Shishu Shikshana Sangha (R)

GSSS Institute of Engineering & Technology for Women

(Affiliated to VTU, Belagavi, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Govt. of Karnataka)

MYSURU-570 016 | Karnataka | India

Department of Information Science & Engineering

Accredited by NBA, New Delhi (Validity: 01.07.2017 - 30.06.2020)

Organizes

Three Day FDP on

“MACHINE LEARNING WITH PYTHON”

Under IQAC

In Association with

Sugamya Academy for Excellence, Mysuru

&

Computer Society of India

Bangalore & Mysore Chapters

CERTIFICATE



This is to certify that..... **Bharati**

..... **B E C Bagalkot**

.....
has participated in Three Day FDP on “Machine Learning with Python” Organized by
Department of Information Science & Engineering, GSSSIETW, Mysuru from
25th to 27th July 2019.

Krishnanand S H
Research Engineer,
Sugamya Academy for
Excellence, Mysuru

Dr. Reshma Banu
Professor & Head,
Dept. of ISE.

Dr. Shivakumar M
Principal,
GSSSIETW, Mysuru.



Geetha Shishu Shikshana Sangha (R)

GSSS Institute of Engineering & Technology for Women

(Affiliated to VTU, Belagavi, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Govt. of Karnataka)

MYSURU-570 016 | Karnataka | India

Department of Information Science & Engineering

Accredited by NBA, New Delhi (Validity: 01.07.2017 - 30.06.2020)

Organizes

Three Day FDP on "MACHINE LEARNING WITH PYTHON"

Under IQAC

In Association with

Sugamya Academy for Excellence, Mysuru

&

Computer Society of India

Bangalore & Mysore Chapters



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that S S Vendiigeri

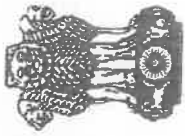
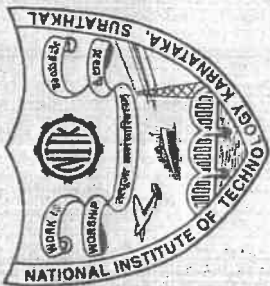
B E C Bagalkot

has participated in Three Day FDP on "Machine Learning with Python" Organized by
Department of Information Science & Engineering, GSSSIETW, Mysuru from
25th to 27th July 2019.

Krishnanand S H
Research Engineer,
Sugamya Academy for
Excellence, Mysuru

Dr. Reshma Banu
Professor & Head,
Dept. of ISE.

Dr. Shivakumar M
Principal,
GSSSIETW, Mysuru.



सत्यमेव जयते
Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource
Development

This is to certify that

Dr. PARAMESHWAR Hiremath


has participated in the five day advance level course on

Design of Concrete Structures Reinforced with Fiber Reinforced Polymer (FRP) Bars

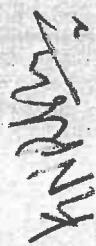
under

Global Initiative of Academic Networks (GIAN), MHRD
organised by the Department of Civil Engineering

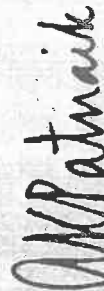
from 29th July – 2nd August 2019


Dr. Bibhuti Bhushan Das
Course Co-ordinator

Associate Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
National Institute of Technology Karnataka, Surathkal


Dr. K. Narayan Prabhu
GIAN Co-ordinator

Professor, Department of Metallurgical
and Materials Engineering
National Institute of Technology Karnataka, Surathkal


Dr. Anil Patnaik
Resource Person

Professor of Structural Engineering and
Associate Department Chair (Graduate Programs)
Department of Civil Engineering, The University of Akron, USA.


Dr. P. M. Hiremath



Geetha Shishu Shikshana Sangha (R)

GSSS Institute of Engineering & Technology for Women

(Affiliated to VTU, Belagavi, Approved by AICTE, New Delhi & Govt. of Karnataka)

MYSURU-570 016 | Karnataka | India

Department of Information Science & Engineering

Accredited by NBA, New Delhi (Validity: 01.07.2017 - 30.06.2020)

Organizes

Three Day FDP on

“MACHINE LEARNING WITH PYTHON”

Under IQAC

In Association with

Sugamya Academy for Excellence, Mysuru

&

Computer Society of India

Bangalore & Mysore Chapters



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that..... Kamala
..... B. E. C. Bagalkot

.....
has participated in Three Day FDP on “Machine Learning with Python” Organized by
Department of Information Science & Engineering, GSSSIETW, Mysuru from
25th to 27th July 2019.

Krishnanand S H
Research Engineer,
Sugamya Academy for
Excellence, Mysuru

Dr. Reshma Banu
Professor & Head,
Dept. of ISE.

Dr. Shivakumar M
Principal,
GSSSIETW, Mysuru.



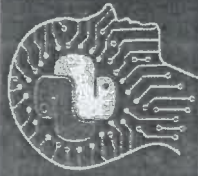
S.D.M. College of Engineering and Technology
Dharwad -580 002



Department of Information Science and Engineering

In association with

VTU FOSS Group, Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi



FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (FDP) ON
ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON

5th to 7th August, 2019

Certificate

This is to certify Mr/Ms/Prof./Dr. Sumadevi Benkikeri
of Basaveswara Engg. College, Baga/kot has participated and successfully
completed three days Faculty Development Program (FDP) on "Advanced Machine Learning
Using Python" held from August 5th to 7th, 2019 organised by Department of Information Science
and Engineering, SDM College of Engineering and Technology, Dharwad.


Convener


Head of the Department


Chair Person


Principal



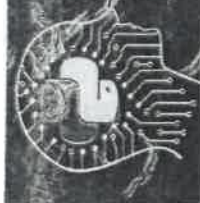
S.D.M. College of Engineering and Technology
Dharwad -580 002



Department of Information Science and Engineering

In association with

VTU FOSS Group, Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi



FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (FDP) ON

ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON

5th to 7th August, 2019



Certificate



This is to certify ~~Mr/Ms/Prof. Dr.~~ Kamala Patil ✓
of Basaveshwara Engg. College, Bagalkot has participated and successfully
completed three days Faculty Development Program (FDP) on "Advanced Machine Learning
Using Python" held from August 5th to 7th, 2019 organised by Department of Information Science
and Engineering, S.D.M. College of Engineering and Technology, Dharwad.

Convener

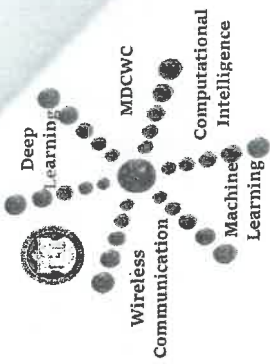
Head of the Department

Chair Person

Principal



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY TIRUCHIRAPPALLI
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION
ENGINEERING



PATTERN RECOGNITION AND COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY

PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

MANJULA SUTAGUNDAR

Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot, Karnataka
has participated in the 5 day Workshop on

*Machine Learning, Deep Learning and Computational Intelligence
for Wireless Communication*

on September 16-20, 2019 at National Institute of Technology, Tiruchirappalli.


Dr E S Gopi


Dr B Rebekka


Dr G Thavasi Raja

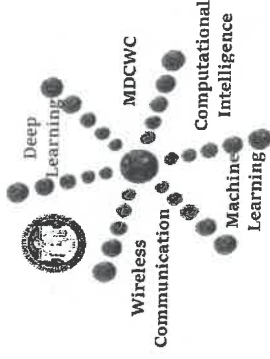
Head of the Department

*This can also be considered as Attendance certificate

(9)



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY TIRUCHIRAPPALLI
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION
ENGINEERING



PATTERN RECOGNITION AND COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY

PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

POORNA BHAGWATI

Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot, Karnataka
has participated in the 5 day Workshop on

*Machine Learning, Deep Learning and Computational Intelligence
for Wireless Communication*

on September 16-20, 2019 at National Institute of Technology, Tiruchirappalli.


Dr E S Gopi

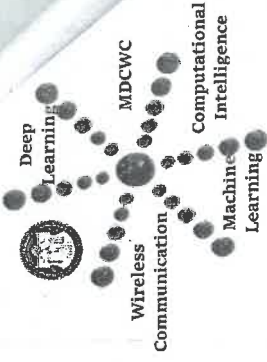

Dr G Thavasi Raja


Head of the Department

can also be considered as Attendance certificate



NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY TIRUCHIRAPPALLI
DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION
ENGINEERING



PATTERN RECOGNITION AND COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE LABORATORY

PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

VIJAYALAKSHMI JIGAJINNI

Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot, Karnataka
has participated in the 5 day Workshop on

*Machine Learning, Deep Learning and Computational Intelligence
for Wireless Communication*

on September 16-20, 2019 at National Institute of Technology, Tiruchirappalli.


Dr. E. S. Gopi


Dr. B. Rebekka


Dr. G. Thavaasi Raja

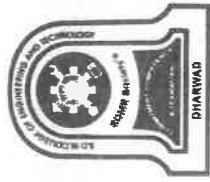

Head of the Department

*This can also be considered as Attendance certificate





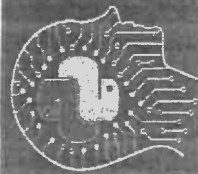
S.D.M. College of Engineering and Technology
Dharwad -580 002



Department of Information Science and Engineering

In association with

VTU FOSS Group, Visvesvaraya Technological University, Belagavi



FACULTY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (FDP) ON
ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON

5th to 7th August, 2019



This is to certify Mr/Ms/Prof./Dr. Jayashree Mulimani
of Basaveshwara Engg. College, Dagajkot has participated and successfully
completed three days Faculty Development Program (FDP) on "Advanced Machine Learning
Using Python" held from August 5th to 7th, 2019 organised by Department of Information Science
and Engineering, SDM College of Engineering and Technology, Dharwad.

Convener

Head of the Department

Chair Person

Principal

SHIVAJI UNIVERSITY, KOLHAPUR

Faculty Development Centre

A MHRD Government of India Initiative
Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya National Mission on Teachers and Teaching
(PMMMNMTT).

One Week Faculty Development Program on Cyber Security jointly organized with National Institute of Technology Silchar, Assam.


Certificate

This is to certify that,

Dr./Mr./Ms./Mrs. SANJEEVA KUMAR M HATTURE
of BASAVE SWAR ENGINEERING COLLEGE(A), BAGALKOT has
participated/Contributed in Faculty Development Program on Cyber Security organized by
Faculty Development Centre in Cyber Security and Data Sciences hosted by Department of CSE,
National Institute of Technology (NIT), Silchar, Assam conducted by FDC PMMMNMTT, during
14th October - 19th October 2019.

Prof. Sivaji Bandyopadhyay
Director, NIT, Silchar


Dr. Naresh Babu M.
Convener


Dr. Samir Kumar Borgohain
Head, Department of CSE, NITS

Dr. K. S. Oza
Course Co-Coordinator

Prof. (Dr.) R. K. Kamat
Coordinator







GOA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT

This is to certify that

.....Dr. Ashok.....V. Suta Gundan.....

*has successfully completed the four-days Management Development Program on
'Data Analytics and Machine Learning with Python' conducted by Goa Institute
of Management (GIM) during 07th to 10th November, 2019*

Dr. Rohan Mukherjee
Program Co-Ordinator

Dr. Amit Puri
Program Co-Ordinator



GOA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT

This is to certify that

.....Mr. Basava Prabhhu Sheeparamatti.....

has successfully completed the four-days Management Development Program on
'Data Analytics and Machine Learning with Python' conducted by Goa Institute
of Management (GIM) during 07th to 10th November, 2019


Dr. Rohan Mukherjee
Program Co-Ordinator


Dr. Amit Puriyani
Program Co-Ordinator



MHRD
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

TEQIP-3
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



NPIU



TECHNICAL EDUCATION QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM



Aided By Govt. of Karnataka

This is to certify that Mr./Mrs./Dr...V.B...Pagi.....

of *Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot* has participated in "SummitConnect" jointly organized by SPIU – Uttar Pradesh and SPIU – Karnataka in association with BMS College of Engineering and Dr. Ambedkar Institute of Technology, Bengaluru, on 08th & 09th November 2019.

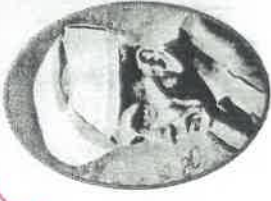
Sri. Manohar G. Nayak
Nodal Officer, SPIU,
Karnataka

Dr. Anil Kumar
State Project Administrator,
SPIU, Uttar Pradesh



VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI
VTU HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT CELL (VTU - HRDC)

VTU Centre for Post-Graduation Studies, Bangalore Region
Muddenahalli, Chikkaballapur (Dist.) -562101



Ten Days Workshop
On

" RESEARCH METHODOLOGY "

3rd to 12th Jan 2020

Certificate

*This is to certify that Mr. /Mrs. **Vikas Jainkeni** of **BEC, Bagalkot***

has Participated and Successfully completed Ten Days Workshop On Research Methodology "
*from **3rd to 12th Jan 2020** Organized by VTU Human Resource Development Centre*
(VTU - HRDC), Centre for PG Studies, Muddenahalli, Chikkaballapur (Dist.) - 562101

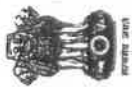

Prof. N. Chikkanna

Convener, Research Methodology Workshop,
Co-ordinator, VTU, CPGS, Muddenahalli


(Vikas Jainkeni)

Prof. A. S. Deshpande

Registrar
VTU, Belagavi



Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource
Development



उन्नत भारत अभियान
UNNAT BHARAT ABHIYAN



IIT Delhi



CHRIST
(DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITY)
BANGALORE - INDIA

उन्नत भारत अभियान 2.0 UNNAT BHARAT ABHIYAN 2.0

शिक्षित भारत - स्वस्थ भारत - स्वच्छ भारत - स्वावलंबी भारत - संपन्न भारत

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

This is to certify that Dr. / Mr. / Ms S.K. Patil from
B.E.C. Bagalkot attended the one day program for "Orientation of Participating
Institutes to Initiate Work in Adopted Village Clusters" as a Participating Institute (AISHE
Code:) held on 4th January 2020 at CHRIST (Deemed to be University)

Prof. Vivek Kumar
Co-Coordinator
Unnat Bharat Abhiyan

Prof. Priyanka Kaushal
RCI- Coordinator
Unnat Bharat Abhiyan

Prof. Victor Paul
UBA Coordinator
CHRIST (Deemed to be University)

2



Indian Institute of Technology Bombay
Continuing Education &
Quality Improvement Programmes (CE & QIP)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

Srinivas F Chitrager

has participated in the CEP course on
IRC37: 2018: Guidelines for Design of the Flexible Pavements
conducted by IIT Bombay on November 4, 2019

Preeti Rao
Prof. Preeti Rao
Professor-In-Charge (CE & QIP)



Please Scan QR Code OR type code in <http://www.ceqip.iitb.ac.in/verify/>
OSS-1920-01

Dharamveer Singh
Prof. Dharamveer Singh
Course Coordinator

(S F Chitrager)

TEQIP-III Sponsored
Faculty Development Programme on
Novel Perspective in Technologies for Micro-Pollutant Removal from Aqueous System
(NPTMRAS) – 2020



WISDOM BEGETS KNOWLEDGE

Organized by
Department of Chemical Engineering
National Institute of Technology Calicut, Kozhikode, Kerala - 673 601

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Dr. S. K Patil Associate Professor of BEC, Bagalkot, Karnataka has participated in the TEQIP-III Sponsored Faculty Development Programme on Novel Perspective in Technologies for Micro-Pollutant Removal from Aqueous System (NPTMRAS) – 2020 conducted during 20th -25th January, 2020 by the Department of Chemical Engineering, National Institute of Technology Calicut.

Dr Noel Jacob K
Coordinator
NPTMRAS 2019-20

Dr Prasanna Kumar S Mural
Coordinator
NPTMRAS 2019-20

Dr. Lily Alen Varghese
Associate Professor & Head
Dept. of Chemical Engg.

TEQIP-III Sponsored

Faculty Development Programme on

Novel Perspective in Technologies for Micro-Pollutant Removal from Aqueous System
(NPTMRAS) – 2020



TEQIP-III

Organized by

Department of Chemical Engineering

National Institute of Technology Calicut, Kozhikode, Kerala - 673 601

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that *Dr. Gangadhar B Megeri* Associate Professor of BEC, Bagalkot, Karnataka has participated in the TEQIP-III Sponsored Faculty Development Programme on Novel Perspective in Technologies for Micro-Pollutant Removal from Aqueous System (NPTMRAS) – 2020 conducted during 20th - 25th January, 2020 by the Department of Chemical Engineering, National Institute of Technology Calicut.

Noel Jacob K

Dr Noel Jacob K
Coordinator
NPTMRAS 2019-20

Prasanna Kumar S Mural

Dr Prasanna Kumar S Mural
Coordinator
NPTMRAS 2019-20

Lity Alen Varghese

Dr. Lity Alen Varghese
Associate Professor & Head
Dept. of Chemical Engg.

NPIU

TEQIP-3

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



KLE Technological
University
Creating Value
Leveraging Knowledge

3 DAYS WORKSHOP ON

TRAIN THE TRAINERS ON EXAMINATION REFORMS

Organized by : BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

In collaboration with : National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU)

@ KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka

On 20th, 21st & 22nd January 2020

Certificate of Participation

This certificate is awarded to

Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof CHANNAPPA M. JAVALAGI from _____

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot

for successful participation in the Workshop at KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka
held during January 20-22, 2020.

Dr. Prakash Tewari
Principal

BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

Dr. Ashok S. Bhattar
Vice Chancellor
KLE Technological University, Hubballi

NPIU

TEQIP-3

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



KLE Technological
University
Creating Value
Leveraging Knowledge

3 DAYS WORKSHOP ON

TRAIN THE TRAINERS ON EXAMINATION REFORMS

Organized by : BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

In collaboration with : National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU)

@ KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka

On 20th, 21st & 22nd January 2020

Certificate of Participation

This certificate is awarded to

Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof H. R. PATIL from _____

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot

for successful participation in the Workshop at KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka
held during January 20-22, 2020.

Dr. Prakash Tewari
Principal

BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

Dr. Ashok Shettar
Vice Chancellor

KLE Technological University, Hubballi

NPIU

TEQIP-3

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



KLE Technological
University
Creating Value
Leveraging Knowledge

3 DAYS WORKSHOP ON

TRAIN THE TRAINERS ON EXAMINATION REFORMS

Organized by : BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

In collaboration with : National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU)

@ KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka

On 20th, 21st & 22nd January 2020

Certificate of Participation

This certificate is awarded to

Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof **SHOBHA R. PATIL** from

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot

for successful participation in the Workshop at KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka
held during January 20-22, 2020.

Dr. Prakash Tewari
Principal

BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

Dr. Ashok Shettar
Vice Chancellor

KLE Technological University, Hubballi

NPIU

TEQIP-3

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



KLE Technological
University
Creating Value
Leveraging Knowledge

3 DAYS WORKSHOP ON

TRAIN THE TRAINERS ON EXAMINATION REFORMS

Organized by : BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

In collaboration with : National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU)

@ KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka

On 20th, 21st & 22nd January 2020

Certificate of Participation

This certificate is awarded to

Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof CHAYALAKSHMI C. L. from _____

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot

for successful participation in the Workshop at KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka
held during January 20-22, 2020.

Dr. Prakash Tewari
Principal

BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

Dr. Ashok Shettar
Vice Chancellor

KLE Technological University, Hubballi

NPIU

TEQIP-3

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



KLE Technological
University
Creating Value
Leveraging Knowledge

3 DAYS WORKSHOP ON

TRAIN THE TRAINERS ON EXAMINATION REFORMS

Organized by : BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

In collaboration with : National Project Implementation Unit (NPIU)

@ KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka

On 20th, 21st & 22nd January 2020

Certificate of Participation

This certificate is awarded to

V. G. AKKIMARDI

Mr/Ms/Dr/Prof

from

Basaveshwar Engineering College (Autonomous), Bagalkot

for successful participation in the Workshop at KLE Technological University, Hubballi, Karnataka
held during January 20-22, 2020.

Dr. Prakash Tewari
Principal

BVB College of Engineering & Technology, Hubballi

Dr. Ashok Shettar
Vice Chancellor

KLE Technological University, Hubballi



Knowledge Incubation for TEQIP

Indian Institute of Technology Kanpur



CERTIFICATE

OF PARTICIPATION

This certificate is awarded to Dr. Veerendrakumar C M

of College/University Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot

for participating in TEQIP Faculty Training on Robotics and Automation

from 17 Feb. 2020 to 28 Feb. 2020 held at IIT Kanpur.



Dr. Ashish Dutta

(Course Coordinator)



Dr. Anjali Kulkarni

(Course Co-coordinator)



Dr. C.S. Upadhyay

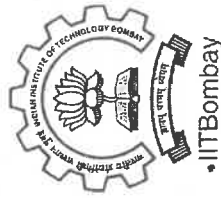
(Project Investigator, TEQIP, IIT Kanpur)



Government of India
MINISTRY OF HUMAN RESOURCE
DEVELOPMENT

NPIU

National Project Implementation Unit



• IIT Bombay



PPCCLT

**PARIMAL AND PRAMOD CHAUDHARI CENTRE FOR LEARNING AND TEACHING
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY BOMBAY**

This is to certify that

Savita S. Hanji, Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot

has participated in the MHRD – TEQIP – III KITE Course on

Internet of Things (IoT)

under the 'Knowledge Incubation under TEQIP' ('KITE') Initiative of the MHRD, Govt. of India

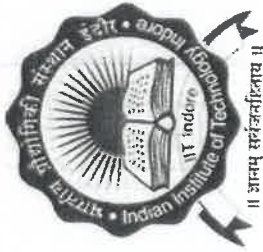
Conducted in IIT Bombay

During the period 24 - 28 February 2020

**Prof. Sachin C. Patwardhan
Head, PPCCLT**

**Prof. Rajbabu Velmurugan
Course Coordinator**

**Prof. Kumar Appaiah
Course Coordinator**



Organized

TEQIP-3

NPIU

A Unit of MHRD

10-Days Faculty Training Program

On

Data Science and Analytics

Sponsored by Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme, MHRD

Certificate of participation

This is to certify that Dr./Mr./Ms. Vikas H. Naik has

participated and successfully completed a 10-days faculty training program on "Data Science & Analytics"

organized by Indian Institute of Technology Indore, held on March 02-12, 2020.

K. Eswara Narani

Dr. Eswara Korimilli

TEQIP Coordinator, IIT Indore

Dr. Parimal Kar

Dr. Parimal Kar

Course Coordinator, IIT Indore



Knowledge Network of
Indian Institute of Technology Gandhinagar
Under TEQIP-III Initiative

Presents this

Certificate of Participation

To

CHAYALAKSHMI C L

for the active and invaluable participation in
Short Course on Data Science & Analytics
during February 17 - 27, 2020 at
Indian Institute of Technology Gandhinagar.

Prof Nipun Batra
Coordinator



ALVA'S
Education Foundation

ALVA'S INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY

Shobhavana Campus, Mijar, Moodbidri, D.K - 574225



Affiliated to VTU, Belagavi, Recognized by DTE, Govt. of Karnataka and Approved by AICTE, New Delhi



Department of Computer Science & Engineering

Certificate of Participation

This is to certify that Mr./Mrs./Ms./Dr. **SANDEEP N. KUGALI**
of, **BEC, BAGALKOT** has attended Two Days Faculty

Development Program on "Microcontroller and Embedded Systems" held from 24th - 25th, January 2020.


Convener

Prof. Vasudev S Shahapur 


H.O.D

Dr. Manjunath Kotari

Principal

Dr. Peter Fernandes

TEQIP III Workshop

Mathematical Tools for Boundary Value Problems and Applications

March 9 - 13, 2020

Organized by :

Department of Mathematics
Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur
Kharagpur-721302, India



Certificate of Participation

This is to certify that **Dr. Mahadev Biradar** of **Basaveshwar Engineering College (A) Bagalkot** has participated in the Workshop "**Mathematical Tools for Boundary Value Problems and Applications**", organized by the Department of Mathematics, Indian Institute of Technology Kharagpur, during **March 9-13, 2020**.

S. Dasgupta

Prof. S. DASGUPTA
DEAN, CONTINUING EDUCATION
IIT KHARAGPUR

N. Gnaneswar

Prof. N. GNANESHWAR
COURSE COORDINATOR
Dept. of MATHEMATICS
IIT KHARAGPUR

S. Bhattacharyya

Prof. S. BHATTACHARYYA
COURSE COORDINATOR
Dept. of MATHEMATICS
IIT KHARAGPUR

तकनीकी शिक्षा गुणवत्ता सुधार कार्यक्रम

Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme



भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान रुड़की

Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee



PRAVEEN S CHALLAGIDAD

This is to certify that from
..... **Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot** participated in

MHRD sponsored TEQIP assisted "Training of Future Skills Technologies: Cyber Security" from 24th February to 6th March, 2020 organized by the Department of Computer Science & Engineering, IIT Roorkee.


Course Coordinator


Course Co-Coordinator


TEQIP Coordinator




तकनीकी शिक्षा गुणवत्ता सुधार कार्यक्रम
Technical Education Quality Improvement Programme

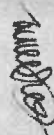


भारतीय प्रौद्योगिकी संस्थान रुड़की
Indian Institute of Technology Roorkee

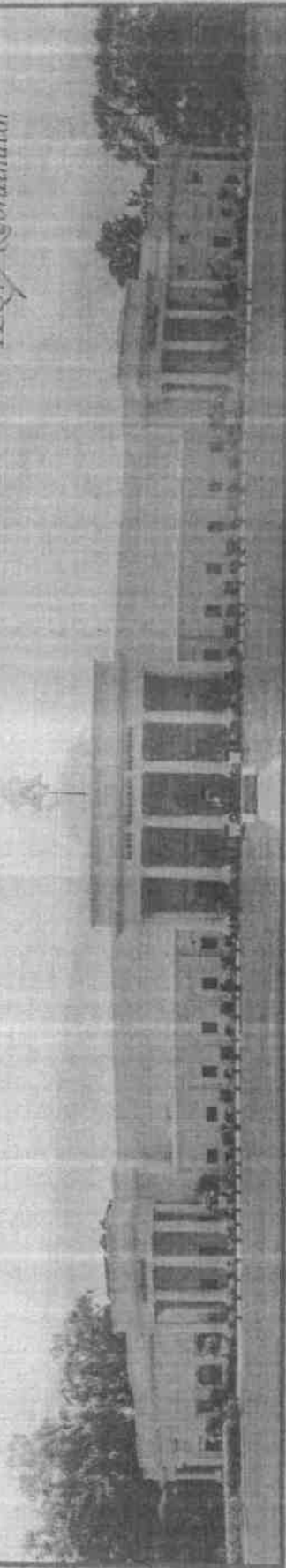


This is to certify that
RAJESH BIRADAR from
Basaveshwar Engineering College, Bagalkot participated in
MHRD sponsored TEQIP assisted "Training of Future Skills Technologies: Cyber Security" from 24th
February to 6th March, 2020 organized by the Department of Computer Science & Engineering, IIT
Roorkee.


Course Coordinator


Course Co-Coordinator


TEQIP Coordinator





CENTRE FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION (CCE)
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (IISc)
BENGALURU – 560012



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that

PREMJYOTI CHANNABASANAGOUDA PATIL

has participated in five day Online Training Programme on

“Principles and Advances in Genetic Engineering”

during 10 – 14 August 2020

Dr. N Savi Sundaresan
COURSE CO-ORDINATOR

Prof. G L Sivakumar Babu
CHAIRMAN, CCE

9